



1250 West Century Avenue  
Mailing Address:  
P.O. Box 5601  
Bismarck, ND 58506-5601  
(701) 530-1600

November 13, 2020

Kimberly D. Bose, Secretary  
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission  
888 First Street NE, Room 1A  
Washington, D.C. 20426

Re: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project, Supplemental Filing  
Docket No. CP20-52-000  
Docket No. CP20-52-001

Dear Ms. Bose:

WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI Energy), herewith submits supplemental information to responses to the environmental information requests of the Office of Energy Projects of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission) received on September 25, 2020 in the above referenced dockets.

The filing includes the following volumes:

Volume I – Consists of previously unfiled correspondence in response to Resource Report 4 – Request Nos. 1 to 4. The information contained in Volume I is public.

- Attachment 1 – Correspondence to agencies and tribes providing the Traditional Cultural Survey Report prepared by Beaver Creek Archaeology.
- Attachment 2 - Previously unfiled correspondence with tribes since WBI Energy's supplemental filing on September 28, 2020.
- Attachment 3 - Previously unfiled correspondence with the State Historic Society of North Dakota (SHSND), Bureau of Land Management (BLM), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and the U.S. Forest Service since WBI Energy's supplemental filing on September 28, 2020.

Volume II – Consists of updated and/or additional information in response to Resource Report 4 – Request Nos. 1, 3 and 4 and BLM’s Cultural Resources Survey Reports – Request No. 3. Pursuant to 18 CFR § 388.112, and consistent with the Commission’s precedent and other applicable regulations with respect to sensitive information, WBI Energy requests privileged and confidential treatment of this information, which is labeled “CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.”

- Attachment 1A - Addendum to the updated Class III Archaeology Reports.
- Attachment 1B - Traditional Cultural Survey Report.
- Attachment 2 - Previously unfiled correspondence with the SHSND and USACE since WBI Energy’s supplemental filing on September 28, 2020.
- Attachment 3 - Cultural Avoidance and Monitoring Plan.

Pursuant to the Commission’s guidelines for eFiling,<sup>1</sup> WBI Energy is hereby eFiling the supplemental information and will provide two complete copies of the information to the Office of Energy Projects (OEP) Room 62-46 and one complete copy to the Office of General Council – Energy Projects (OGC-EP) Room 101-56.

Pursuant to 18 CFR § 385.2010 of the Commission’s regulations, copies of the responses are being served to each person whose name appears on the official service list for this proceeding.

Any questions regarding this filing should be addressed to the undersigned at (701) 530-1563.

Sincerely,

/s/ Lori Myerchin

Lori Myerchin  
Director, Regulatory Affairs and  
Transportation Services

Attachments

Courtesy Copies:

Dawn Ramsey, FERC Environmental Project Manager  
Shannon Crosley, FERC Environmental Deputy Project Manager  
Official Service List  
OEP Room 61-46 (2 copies)  
OGC-EP Room 101-56 (1 copy)

---

<sup>1</sup> Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Filing Guide/Qualified Documents List (February 14, 2017).

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that I have this day served the foregoing document upon each person designated on the official service list compiled by the Secretary in this proceeding.

Dated this 13th day of November 2020.

By /s/ Lori Myerchin

Lori Myerchin  
Director, Regulatory Affairs  
and Transportation Services  
WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
1250 West Century Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58503  
Telephone: (701) 530-1563

**From:** [Raina Hanley](#)  
**To:** [West, Katherine J](#); "[Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil](#)"; "[Kruse, Andrea - FS](#)"; "[Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS](#)"; "[Clark, Andrew](#)"; "[Steve Vance](#)"; "[Michael Black Wolf](#)"; "[cbearing.nathpo@gmail.com](#)"; "[bsr007.nathpo@gmail.com](#)"; "[Teanna Limpy](#)"; "[t.brings@oglala.org](#)"; "[Ben Rhodd](#)"; "[rst.thpo@rst-nsn.gov](#)"; "[Benjamin Young](#)"; "[dianned@swu-nsn.gov](#)"; "[dyandancer@yahoo.com](#)"; "[Erich Longie](#)"; "[jeremy.freeman@standingrock.org](#)"; "[Jon Eagle \(j.eagle@standingrock.org\)](#)"; "[Pete Coffey](#)"; "[Jeffrey Desjarlais Jr.](#)"; "[Kip Spotted Eagle](#)"  
**Cc:** [Wade Burns](#); [Irene Altieri](#); [Linn, Jill](#); [Dawn Ramsey](#)  
**Subject:** BCA20-1313- Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion  
**Date:** Friday, November 13, 2020 2:30:00 PM

---

Good Afternoon,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc., I wanted to officially notify you all that the *Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion* document has been mailed to each of your respective offices in both hard copy form and electronic form. The project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

In addition to the printed hard copy of the report (in the three-ring binder), the front pocket of the three-ring binder holds a USB flash drive containing the electronic version of the project information, specifically, a PDF of the document, PDFs of the CHF forms, ArcGIS shapefiles for the project and CHFs.

The packages were sent out today (11/13/2020) via USPS. As such, I would suspect that you would begin to see them arrive in your office mailboxes sometime next week.

Please feel free to let us know when you receive the materials.

Thank you,

**Raina Hanley**

*Chief Operating Officer*

Beaver Creek Archaeology  
1632 Capitol Way  
Bismarck, ND 58501  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (701) 663-5521 | Fx: (701) 663-5589

Beaver Creek Archaeology  
712 West Quay Avenue  
Artesia, NM 88210  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (575) 746-6142 | Fx: (701) 663-5589



---

*The information contained in this message may be privileged and confidential and protected from disclosure. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly*

*prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify me immediately by replying to this message and deleting it from your computer.*

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Poplar, MT 59255

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Dyan Youpee - FPASTHPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
P.O. Box 1027  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Poplar, MT 59255

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only Northern Arapaho THPO

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Saint Stephens, WY 82524

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Ben Riddley - NAT THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
P.O. Box 167  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
St. Stephens, WY 82524

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Erich Longie - SLT THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
P.O. Box 76  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Wagner, SD 57380

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Kip Spotted Eagle - VST THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
P.O. Box 1153  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Wagner, SD 57380

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Harlem, MT 59526

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Michael J. Black Wolf - FBT THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
6516 Agency Main Street  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Harlem, MT 59526

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
New Town, ND 58763

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Pete Coffey - MHA THPO / TAT THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
404 Frontage Road  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
New Town, ND 58763

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Watford City, ND 58854

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Andrea Kruse - USFS MZ Ranger**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
1905 Main Street South  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Watford City, ND 58854

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Riverdale, ND 58565

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Richard Rogers - USACE**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
201 1st Street Rm 210 ; P.O. Box 527  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Riverdale, ND 58565

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Sisseton, SD 57262

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Pianne Densiers - SWO THPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
P.O. Box 907  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Sisseton, SD 57262

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Bismarck, ND 58505

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Andrew Clark - NDSHPO**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
612 East Boulevard Ave.  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Bismarck, ND 58505

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Dickinson, ND 58601

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Katherine West - BLM**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
11 3rd Ave. West Suite A  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Dickinson, ND 58601

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

U.S. Postal Service™ **CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** WBI  
Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com).  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Sent To: **Elizabeth Bigelow - USFS Acting GSHP**  
Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
6286 Main Street  
City, State, ZIP+4®  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

Postmark: BISMARCK ND 58501 NOV 13 2020

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

7020 0090 0000 9651 5736

**U.S. Postal Service™** *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *TRBC THPO*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Belcourt, ND 58316**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Jeffrey Desjarlais Jr. - TRBC**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box 900**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Belcourt, ND 58316**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

7020 0090 0000 9651 5804

**U.S. Postal Service™** *CRST THPO* *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *CHF Report*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Eagle Butte, SD 57625**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Steve Vance - CRST THPO**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box 590**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Eagle Butte, SD 57625**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

7020 0090 0000 9651 5724

**U.S. Postal Service™** *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *SRST THPO*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Fort Yates, ND 58538**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Jon Eagle - SRST THPO**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box D**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Fort Yates, ND 58538**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

5255 0090 0000 9651 5675

**U.S. Postal Service™** *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *ACT THPO*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Lame Deer, MT 59043**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Teanna Limby - NCT THPO**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box 128**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Lame Deer, MT 59043**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

5295 0090 0000 9651 5682

**U.S. Postal Service™** *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *OST THPO*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Pine Ridge, SD 57770**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Thomas Brings - OST THPO**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box 2070**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Pine Ridge, SD 57770**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

5699 0090 0000 9651 5699

**U.S. Postal Service™** *BCA 20-1813 CHF Report*  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT** *RST THPO*  
*WBI*  
 Domestic Mail Only

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**Rosebud, SD 57570**

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Certified Mail Fee  | \$3.55  |
| Extra Services & Fees (check box, add fee as appropriate)     | \$2.85  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (hardcopy) | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt (electronic)          | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery   | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Required             | \$0.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  | \$0.00  |
| Postage   | \$15.05 |
| Total Postage and Fees  | \$21.45 |

Postmark Here  
 NOV 13 2020  
 MARCK, ND 58501

Sent To **Yone Quigley - RST THPO**  
 Street and Apt. No., or PO Box No.  
**P.O. Box 809**  
 City, State, ZIP+4®  
**Rosebud, SD 57570**

PS Form 3800, April 2015 PSN 7530-02-000-9047 See Reverse for Instructions

Spirit Lake Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Erich Longie**  
P.O. Box 76  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

11/13/2020

Dear Erich,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley



Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Dianne Derosiers**  
P.O. Box 907  
Sisseton, SD 57262

11/13/2020

Dear Dianne,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

State Historical Society of North Dakota  
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Division  
**ATTN.: Andrew Clark**  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0830

11/13/2020

Dear Andrew,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Ione Quigley**  
P.O. Box 809  
Rosebud, SD 57570

11/13/2020

Dear Ione,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Thomas Brings**  
P.O. Box 2070  
Pine Ridge, SD 57770

11/13/2020

Dear Thomas,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Teanna Limpy**  
P.O. Box 128  
Lame Deer, MT 59043

11/13/2020

Dear Teanna,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Ben Ridgley**  
P.O. Box 67  
St. Stephens, WY 82524

11/13/2020

Dear Ben,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Three Affiliated Tribes – Mandan, Hidatsa, and Arikara Nation  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Pete Coffey**  
404 Frontage Road  
New Town, ND 58763

11/13/2020

Dear Pete,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Kip Spotted Eagle**  
P.O. Box 1153  
Wagner, SD 57380

11/13/2020

Dear Kip,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley



Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Sandpoint, Bonners Ferry, Priest Lake Ranger Districts  
USDA Forest Service - North Zone Archaeologist/Acting Dakota Prairie Grasslands (DPG) Heritage Program  
Manager

**ATTN.: Elizabeth Bigelow**

6286 Main Street  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

11/13/2020

Dear Elizabeth,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District  
USDA Forest Service - Zone Archeologist, Little Missouri National Grassland  
**ATTN.: Andrea Kruse**  
1905 Main Street South  
Watford City, ND 58854

11/13/2020

Dear Andrea,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Jeffrey Desjarlais Jr.**  
PO Box 900  
Belcourt, ND 58316

11/13/2020

Dear Jeffrey,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Jon Eagle**  
P.O. Box D  
Fort Yates, ND 58538

11/13/2020

Dear Jon,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Michael J. Black Wolf**  
656 Agency Main Street  
Harlem, MT 59526

11/13/2020

Dear Michael,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Steve Vance**  
P.O. Box 590  
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

11/13/2020

Dear Steve,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

BLM Dickinson Field Office  
Cultural Resources Department  
**ATTN: Katherine West**  
99 23rd Avenue West, Suite A  
Dickinson, ND 58601-2619

11/13/2020

Dear Katherine,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley

Fort Peck Assiniboine & Sioux Tribes  
Tribal Historic Preservation Office  
**ATTN.: Dyan Youpee**  
P.O. Box 1027  
Poplar, MT 59255

11/13/2020

Dear Dyan,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc. (WBI; the Proponent) contracted Beaver Creek Archaeology, Inc. (BCA) to facilitate a traditional cultural survey via tribal coordination and to document any cultural heritage finds on a North Dakota cultural heritage form (CHF). This project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

Enclosed you will find the following:

1. One hard copy document: *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
2. One USB Flash Drive containing the following electronic data:
  - a. PDF Document - *An Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion in Burke, McKenzie, Mountrail, and Williams Counties, North Dakota*
  - b. PDFs of all the CHFs documented as a part of this project
  - c. ArcGIS Shapefiles of the following (*shapefiles are projected in NAD1983 UTM Zone 13*):
    - i. CHF Areas
    - ii. Inventory Areas

Please let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Raina Hanley



---

**From:** Raina Hanley <RHanley@bcarch.org>  
**Sent:** Friday, November 13, 2020 2:33 PM  
**To:** Dyan Youpee <d.youpee@fortpecktribes.net>  
**Cc:** Wade Burns <WBurns@bcarch.org>; Irene Altieri <ialtieri@bcarch.org>; Linn, Jill <Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com>  
**Subject:** FW: BCA20-1313- Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion

**\*\* WARNING: EXTERNAL SENDER. NEVER click links or open attachments without positive sender verification of purpose. DO NOT provide your user ID or password on sites or forms linked from this email. \*\***

---

Hi Dyan,

Per your previous indication, I have continued to keep you separate on receiving communications. Please see the below email that I sent out to all the agencies and THPOs involved with the subject line project.

Thank you,

**Raina Hanley**  
*Chief Operating Officer*

Beaver Creek Archaeology  
1632 Capitol Way  
Bismarck, ND 58501  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (701) 663-5521 | Fx: (701) 663-5589

Beaver Creek Archaeology  
712 West Quay Avenue  
Artesia, NM 88210  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (575) 746-6142 | Fx: (701) 663-5589



---

*The information contained in this message may be privileged and confidential and protected from disclosure. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly*

*prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify me immediately by replying to this message and deleting it from your computer.*

---

**From:** Raina Hanley

**Sent:** Friday, November 13, 2020 2:30 PM

**To:** West, Katherine J <[kwest@blm.gov](mailto:kwest@blm.gov)>; 'Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil' <[Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil](mailto:Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil)>; 'Kruse, Andrea - FS' <[Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov](mailto:Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov)>; 'Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS' <[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)>; 'Clark, Andrew' <[andrewclark@nd.gov](mailto:andrewclark@nd.gov)>; 'Steve Vance' <[stevev.crstpres@outlook.com](mailto:stevev.crstpres@outlook.com)>; 'Michael Black Wolf' <[mblackwolf@ftbelknap.org](mailto:mblackwolf@ftbelknap.org)>; 'cbearing.nathpo@gmail.com' <[cbearing.nathpo@gmail.com](mailto:cbearing.nathpo@gmail.com)>; 'bsr007.nathpo@gmail.com' <[bsr007.nathpo@gmail.com](mailto:bsr007.nathpo@gmail.com)>; 'Teanna Limpy' <[teanna.limpy@cheyennenation.com](mailto:teanna.limpy@cheyennenation.com)>; 't.brings@oglala.org' <[t.brings@oglala.org](mailto:t.brings@oglala.org)>; 'Ben Rhodd' <[brhodd1@yahoo.com](mailto:brhodd1@yahoo.com)>; 'rst.thpo@rst-nsn.gov' <[rst.thpo@rst-nsn.gov](mailto:rst.thpo@rst-nsn.gov)>; 'Benjamin Young' <[benjamin1011young@gmail.com](mailto:benjamin1011young@gmail.com)>; 'dianned@swo-nsn.gov' <[dianned@swo-nsn.gov](mailto:dianned@swo-nsn.gov)>; 'dyandancer@yahoo.com' <[dyandancer@yahoo.com](mailto:dyandancer@yahoo.com)>; 'Erich Longie' <[thpo@gondtc.com](mailto:thpo@gondtc.com)>; 'jeremy.freeman@standingrock.org' <[jeremy.freeman@standingrock.org](mailto:jeremy.freeman@standingrock.org)>; 'Jon Eagle' <[j.eagle@standingrock.org](mailto:j.eagle@standingrock.org)>; 'Pete Coffey' <[pcoffey@mhanation.com](mailto:pcoffey@mhanation.com)>; 'Jeffrey Desjarlais Jr.' <[desjarlaisjr.jeffrey@yahoo.com](mailto:desjarlaisjr.jeffrey@yahoo.com)>; 'Kip Spotted Eagle' <[y.st.thpo@gmail.com](mailto:y.st.thpo@gmail.com)>

**Cc:** Wade Burns <[WBurns@bcarch.org](mailto:WBurns@bcarch.org)>; Irene Altieri <[ialtieri@bcarch.org](mailto:ialtieri@bcarch.org)>; Linn, Jill <[Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com](mailto:Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com)>; Dawn Ramsey <[Dawn.Ramsey@ferc.gov](mailto:Dawn.Ramsey@ferc.gov)>

**Subject:** BCA20-1313- Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion

Good Afternoon,

On behalf of WBI Energy Transmission, Inc., I wanted to officially notify you all that the *Account of the Traditional Cultural Survey for the North Bakken Pipeline Expansion* document has been mailed to each of your respective offices in both hard copy form and electronic form. The project is under the federal jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the lead federal agency, and is in accordance with FERC regulations under Title 18 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §157.206(b)(3)(ii).

In addition to the printed hard copy of the report (in the three-ring binder), the front pocket of the three-ring binder holds a USB flash drive containing the electronic version of the project information, specifically, a PDF of the document, PDFs of the CHF forms, ArcGIS shapefiles for the project and CHFs.

The packages were sent out today (11/13/2020) via USPS. As such, I would suspect that you would begin to see them arrive in your office mailboxes sometime next week.

Please feel free to let us know when you receive the materials.

Thank you,

**Raina Hanley**

*Chief Operating Officer*

Beaver Creek Archaeology

1632 Capitol Way  
Bismarck, ND 58501  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (701) 663-5521 | Fx: (701) 663-5589

Beaver Creek Archaeology  
712 West Quay Avenue  
Artesia, NM 88210  
Cell: (701) 595-0588  
Ph: (575) 746-6142 | Fx: (701) 663-5589



---

*The information contained in this message may be privileged and confidential and protected from disclosure. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify me immediately by replying to this message and deleting it from your computer.*

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Federally-Recognized Indian Tribes Correspondence Update - Public**

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe  | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|--|----------|---|--------------------|
| Standing Rock Sioux Tribe                                | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a description and map of the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project), and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.               | 2-14-20            |
|  | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO).                     | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairman's office; voice mailbox full.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-15-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairman's office and the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting a copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy) open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt). | 9-28-20            |
|  | 9-17-20  | Minutes from site visits to review features identified at 32MZ3382, 32MZ3383, and 32MZ3385.   | 9-28-20            |
|  | 9-23-16  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.                     | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 10-10-20 | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate of the Lake Traverse Reservation | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairwoman.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-15-19  | Follow-up email sent to the Chairman transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message left.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe                                    | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|--|----------|---|--------------------|
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairwoman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt).                           | 9-28-20            |
|  | 9-25-16  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.   | <i>This filing</i> |
|  | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 10-14-20 | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the Chairman transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|  | 6-27-19  | Follow up phone call to the THPO; the tribe does not plan to comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|  | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and delivery confirmation). | 9-28-20            |
|  | 9-22-16  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 10-5-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|  | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe  | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date |
|--|----------|--|-------------|
| Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairman's office, who confirmed receipt of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to THPO; no answer.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to THPO; no answer.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 5-15-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting a copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 6-26-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 6-26-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-5-19   | Phone call from the Director of the Tree Affiliated Tribes Pipeline Authority (TAT Pipeline Authority) regarding the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-6-19   | Email from the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority regarding the Project open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-6-19   | Email to the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority requesting a meeting.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-7-19   | Meeting with the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority at the Project open house in Watford City, North Dakota, to discuss the Project and pipeline safety.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-23-19  | Phone call to the THPO regarding tribal participation in the field survey of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) and other lands in the Project area.   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 8-23-19  | Email to the THPO regarding tribal participation in the field survey of COE and other lands in the Project area and transmitting copies of previous correspondence.  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 9-3-19   | Email from the TAT Pipeline Authority requesting plan and profile alignment sheets for the proposed crossing of the Missouri River (Lake Sakakawea).   | 2-14-20     |
|  | 9-5-19   | Email to the TAT Pipeline Authority transmitting a preliminary bore profile for the proposed crossing of the Missouri River (Lake Sakakawea).  | 2-14-20     |
|  | 12-10-19 | Email to the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority regarding the status of the Project and the proposed HDD at the Missouri River (Lake Sakakawea).   | 4-20-20     |
|  | 2-14-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 2-19-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20     |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20      |
|  | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20      |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe                   | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|-------------------------|----------|--|--------------------|
|                         | 3-3-20   | Email to the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority regarding the status of the Project and the proposed HDD at the Missouri River (Lake Sakakawea).                               | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-3-20   | Letter to the Director of the TAT Pipeline Authority regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-3-20   | Letter to the TAT Pipeline Authority regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-30-20  | Email from the THPO confirming the tribe's interest in participating in the 2020 field surveys.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-30-20  | Emails with the THPO coordinating a call to discuss the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.   | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-31-20  | Invitation email to the THPO for a call on 4-2-20 to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 3-31-20  | Email accepting WBI Energy's invitation to participate in a call on 4-2-20 to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.                         | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 4-2-20   | Call to the THPO to coordinate a meeting to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys; voice mail message.                                       | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 4-2-20   | Email to the THPO to coordinate a meeting to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 4-8-20   | Call to the THPO to coordinate a meeting to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys; voice mail message.                                       | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 4-8-20   | Email to the THPO to coordinate a meeting to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.  | 4-20-20            |
|                         | 4-22-20  | Email (with read receipt) to the THPO providing an update on the survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20             |
|                         | 9-7-20   | Email to the THPO regarding the recovery of bone fragments at 32MZ3313 in 2019.  | 9-28-20            |
|                         | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with Fed Ex delivery receipt). | 9-28-20            |
|                         | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 10-5-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 10-7-20  | Signed Chain of Custody Letter from THPO   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Spirit Lake Sioux Tribe | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairwoman.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voice mailbox full.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairwoman; voicemail unavailable.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the Chairwoman transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20            |



**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe               | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|---------------------|----------|---|--------------------|
|                     | 5-15-19  | Follow-up phone call to THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 5-15-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairwoman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 3-2-20   | Call from the THPO; voice mail message requesting a return call.  | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 3-3-20   | Return call to the THPO; voice mail message.  | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 3-4-20   | Call from the THPO requesting an additional copy of WBI Energy's letter dated 2-28-20.  | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 3-4-20   | Email to the THPO transmitting a copy of WBI Energy's letter dated 2-28-20.   | 7-8-20             |
|                     | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and confirmation of availability for pickup). | 9-28-20            |
|                     | 9-23-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | 10-8-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Yankton Sioux Tribe | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairman; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Phone call from THPO regarding previous email.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter and requesting a copy of the tribe's consultation protocols.   | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe                   | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|-------------------------|----------|---|--------------------|
|                         | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                         | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                         | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and confirmation of availability for pickup). | 9-28-20            |
|                         | 9-26-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 10-5-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                         | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Northern Cheyenne Tribe | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the President.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; message left.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the President's office, voicemail message.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-14-19  | Email from the THPO transmitting a response letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-14-19  | Letter from the THPO requesting copies of survey reports for review.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 5-20-19  | Email acknowledging receipt of the THPO's 5-14-19 letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the President to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 8-30-19  | Email to the THPO regarding tribal involvement in field surveys and reiterating WBI Energy's previous commitment to provide copies of reports.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 9-5-19   | Phone call to the THPO regarding the Project and survey logistics; voice mail message. (Note: This call is documented in WBI Energy's email to the THPO on 9-5-19.)   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 9-5-19   | Email to the THPO regarding the Project and survey logistics.   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 9-6-19   | Phone call to the THPO regarding the Project and survey logistics; message left.  | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 10-9-19  | Email from the THPO regarding the status of field surveys   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 10-9-19  | Email from the THPO regarding the status of field surveys   | 2-14-20            |
|                         | 10-10-19 | Email to the THPO regarding the status of field surveys   | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe                      | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|----------------------------|----------|--|--------------------|
|                            | 2-14-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 2-21-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20            |
|                            | 2-28-20  | Letter to the President regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                            | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20             |
|                            | 3-13-20  | Phone call from the THPO regarding the status of the tribe's review of the Class III Archaeological Survey Report.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-19-20  | Phone call from the THPO regarding the status of the tribe's review of the Class III Archaeological Survey Report and the tribe's interest in participating in the 2020 field surveys.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-30-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm contact information for the tribe.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field survey and site testing in 2020.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-31-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20 and to schedule a meeting to discuss the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 3-31-20  | Invitation email to the THPO for a call on 4-7-20 to discuss the Project and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.  | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 4-7-20   | Teleconference to discuss the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.   | 4-20-20            |
|                            | 4-22-20  | Email (with read receipt) to the THPO providing an update on the survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20             |
|                            | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and delivery confirmation).  | 9-28-20            |
|                            | 9-21-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                            | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                            | 10-6-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                            | 10-21-20 | Email from the THPO commenting on the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                            | 10-23-20 | Email from the THPO commenting on the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                            | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.  | 2-14-20            |
|                            | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20            |
|                            | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; message left.  | 2-14-20            |
|                            | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the Chairman's office; message left.   | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe   | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|---|----------|---|--------------------|
|   | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|   | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|   | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 3-4-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 4-20-20            |
|   | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|   | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|   | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.   | 4-20-20            |
|   | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.   | 4-20-20            |
|   | 4-8-20   | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.  | 4-20-20            |
|   | 4-13-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; message left.   | 4-20-20            |
|   | 4-22-20  | Email to the THPO requesting confirmation of the THPO's receipt of WBI Energy's letter dated 3-3-20 and email sent on 4-8-20 and providing information on the survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20             |
|   | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and delivery confirmation).   | 9-28-20            |
|   | 9-21-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|   | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|   | 10-6-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|   | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the Chairman transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 5-15-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 5-15-19  | Email from the THPO requesting additional information on the Project and a meeting with WBI Energy.   | 2-14-20            |
|   | 5-16-19  | Email to the THPO responding to the THPO's request for additional information and transmitting an updated introductory letter dated 5-16-19.  | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe | Date    | Summary  | Filing Date |
|-------|---------|--|-------------|
|       | 5-16-19 | Updated introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project; sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20     |
|       | 6-13-19 | Meeting to discuss the Project and cultural resources field surveys. (Note: The THPO from The Fort Belknap Indian Community also participated in this meeting.)  | 2-14-20     |
|       | 6-27-19 | Email to the THPO transmitting a scope of work (letter dated 6-27-19) for tribal surveys for the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|       | 6-27-19 | Letter to the THPO providing a scope of work for tribal surveys for the Project.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 7-15-19 | Email from the THPO advising WBI Energy that the tribe will not participate in field surveys for the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|       | 7-17-19 | Letter inviting the Chairman to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 7-17-19 | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 7-18-19 | Email to the THPO acknowledging receipt of the THPO's 7-15-19 email regarding field surveys.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 7-30-19 | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|       | 9-4-19  | Email from the THPO requesting an update on the status of the cultural resources survey.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 9-5-19  | Email to the THPO providing an update on the status of the archaeological survey and advising the THPO of an upcoming survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20     |
|       | 2-14-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 2-21-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20     |
|       | 2-28-20 | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20      |
|       | 2-28-20 | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20      |
|       | 3-30-20 | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20     |
|       | 3-30-20 | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20     |
|       | 3-31-20 | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; voice mail message.  | 4-20-20     |
|       | 4-8-20  | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.   | 4-20-20     |
|       | 4-13-20 | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; voice mail message.  | 4-20-20     |
|       | 4-22-20 | Email to the THPO providing an update on the Project and survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20      |
|       | 4-27-20 | Call with the THPO to discuss the Class III survey reports sent to the THPO on 2-28-20 and the tribe's participation in the 2020 field surveys.  | 7-8-20      |
|       | 9-11-20 | Minutes from site visits to review features identified at 32MZ3379, 32MZ3380, 32MZ3382, 32MZ3383, and 32MZ3385.  | 9-28-20     |
|       | 9-16-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and delivery confirmation).  | 9-28-20     |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe               | Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|---------------------|----------|---|--------------------|
|                     | 9-21-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.                 | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | No Date  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                     | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Rosebud Sioux Tribe | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the President.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the President; message left.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; message left.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-27-19  | Email response from the THPO; the tribe is interested in the Project and will participate in future Project meetings.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-28-19  | Email acknowledging receipt of the THPO's request to participate in future meetings and expression of interest in the Project.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-28-19  | Phone call from the THPO's office requesting information on the Project and an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 6-28-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the President to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 8-23-19  | Phone call to the THPO regarding tribal participation in the field survey of COE and other lands in the Project area; voicemail message.                                      | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 8-23-19  | Phone call to the THPO regarding tribal participation in the field survey of COE and other lands in the Project area; voicemail message.                                      | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 8-29-19  | Email to the THPO regarding tribal participation in the field survey of COE and other lands in the Project area.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 8-30-19  | Email from the THPO confirming the tribe's interest in participating in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 9-4-19   | Phone call from the THPO confirming the tribe's interest in participating in the field survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 9-5-19   | Phone call to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands. (Note: This call is documented in WBI Energy's email to the THPO on 9-5-19.) | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 9-5-19   | Email to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 9-5-19   | Email from the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20            |
|                     | 9-17-19  | Phone call to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|-------|----------|--|--------------------|
|       | 9-17-19  | Email from the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-17-19  | Email to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-19-19  | Email to the THPO (and COE) to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-19-19  | Phone call from the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-23-19  | Phone call from the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.   | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-23-19  | Email to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 9-23-19  | Email to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in the field survey of COE lands.  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 10-9-19  | Phone call to the THPO to coordinate the tribe's participation in field surveys  | 2-14-20            |
|       | 2-14-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 2-21-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20            |
|       | 2-28-20  | Letter to the President regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|       | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20             |
|       | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 3-31-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; voice mail message.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-8-20   | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.   | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-13-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; voice mail message.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-22-2   | Email to the THPO providing an update on the Project and survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20             |
|       | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and confirmation of availability for pickup).                                    | 9-28-20            |
|       | 9-17-20  | Minutes from site visits to review features identified at 32MZ3382, 32MZ3383, and 32MZ3385.  | 9-28-20            |
|       | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|       | 10-2-20  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|       | 10-10-20 | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|       | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe   | Date   | Summary  | Filing Date |
|---|--|--|-------------|
| Oglala Sioux Tribe                                      | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the President.   | 2-14-20     |
|   | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO, message left.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the President's office; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.   | 2-14-20     |
|   | 5-10-19  | Follow-up email to the President transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.   | 2-14-20     |
|   | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 6-28-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO, who confirmed receipt of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the President to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
|   | 7-30-19  | Project update letter to the THPO, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
|   | 2-14-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 3-16-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20     |
|   | 2-28-20  | Letter to the President regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20      |
|   | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20      |
|   | 3-13-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm receipt of the Class III reports; voice mail message.  | 4-20-20     |
|   | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20     |
|   | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20     |
|   | 4-8-20   | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.   | 4-20-20     |
|   | 4-13-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; there was no answer and the voice mailbox was full.  | 4-20-20     |
|   | 4-22-20  | Email requesting confirmation of the THPO's receipt of WBI Energy's letter dated 3-3-20 and email sent on 4-8-20, and providing information on the survey plans for 2020.  | 7-8-20      |
|   | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and confirmation of availability for pickup).                                    | 9-28-20     |
| 9-30-20   | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i>   |             |
| No Date   | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i>   |             |
| 11-10-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan | <i>This Filing</i>   |             |
| Northern Arapaho Tribe of Wind River Indian Reservation | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the Chairman.  | 2-14-20     |



**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe                         | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|--------------------|
|                               | 4-15-19  | Introductory letter, including a Project description and map, and request for comment on the Project, sent to the THPO.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 5-10-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; voicemail message.   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 6-27-19  | Follow-up phone call to the THPO; an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter was requested.   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 6-27-19  | Follow-up email to the THPO transmitting an additional copy of the 4-15-19 introductory letter.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the President to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 7-17-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 7-30-19  | Project update letter, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 2-28-20  | Letter to the Chairman regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20             |
|                               | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20             |
|                               | 4-22-20  | Email to the THPO providing an update on the Project and information on the survey plans for 2020.   | 7-8-20             |
|                               | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt and confirmation of availability for pickup).                                    | 9-28-20            |
|                               | No Date  | Delivery confirmation for the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report sent on 9-16-20.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                               | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                               | 10-2-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|                               | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| Fort Belknap Indian Community | 6-13-19  | Meeting to discuss the Project and cultural resources field surveys. (Note: This meeting was hosted by the Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation.)   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 6-27-19  | Email to the THPO transmitting a scope of work (letter dated 6-27-19) for tribal surveys for the Project.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 6-27-19  | Letter to the THPO providing a scope of work for tribal surveys for the Project.   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 7-29-19  | Letter inviting the THPO to participate in WBI Energy's open houses.   | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 7-30-19  | Project update letter, including a Project description and map, and a renewed request for comment on the Project.  | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 2-14-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, standalone archaeological survey report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Report. (Note: The delivery receipt for this report, dated 2-19-20, was filed on 4-20-20). | 2-14-20            |
|                               | 2-28-20  | Letter to the President regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.  | 7-8-20             |
|                               | 2-28-20  | Letter to the THPO regarding the filing of WBI Energy's application with FERC.   | 7-8-20             |
|                               | 3-30-20  | Email to the THPO transmitting a letter regarding the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with Federally Recognized Indian Tribes**

| Tribe | Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|-------|----------|--|--------------------|
|       | 3-30-20  | Letter to the THPO providing an update on the status of the Project and plans for field surveys and site testing in 2020.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-8-20   | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.   | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-13-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-15-20  | Phone call to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.  | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-15-20  | Email to the THPO to confirm the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20.   | 4-20-20            |
|       | 4-17-20  | Phone call to the THPO confirming the tribe's receipt of WBI Energy's email and letter sent on 3-30-20; the THPO said he had no questions or comments on the 2019 field surveys or Class III reports provided to the tribe in February 2020. | 7-8-20             |
|       | 4-22-20  | Email to the THPO providing information the survey plans for 2020.   | 7-8-20             |
|       | 9-16-20  | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with Fed Ex delivery receipt).   | 9-28-20            |
|       | 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the THPO transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|       | 10-5-20  | Delivery confirmation for BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
|       | 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |

## **Standing Rock Sioux Tribe**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Attn: Jon Eagle  
P.O. Box D  
Fort Yates, ND 58538

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

08 2810 0001 3473 2116

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Alicia Gates*

- Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

*Alicia Gates*

C. Date of Delivery

*9-25-21*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Mail Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Jon Eagle, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
PO Box D  
Fort Yates, ND 58538

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Eagle:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

A. Signature  
 Agent  
 Addressee

1. Article Addressed to:

Jon Eagle  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
 PO Box D  
 Fort Yates, ND 58538

B. Received by (Printed Name)  
 C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)  
 08 2810 0001 3472 2827

3. Service Type
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery           | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery       | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insured Mail                                  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insured Mail Restricted Delivery (over \$500) |   |



November 10, 2020

Jon Eagle, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
PO Box D  
Fort Yates, ND 58538

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Eagle:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

U.S. Postal Service™  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®

Fort Yates, ND 58538

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Postage   | \$3.55         |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.85         |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00         |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00         |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$10.90</b> |



11/10/2020

\$17.30 Jon Eagle

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
PO Box D  
Fort Yates, ND 58538

7008 2810 0001 3472 2780

Sent to  
Street  
or PO  
City, State

PS Form

Instructions

## **Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate of the Lake Traverse Reservation**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate  
 Attn: Dianne Desrosiers  
 P.O. Box 907  
 Sisseton, SD 57262

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2161

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Wherrick*

- Agent
- Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

*Wherrick*

C. Date of Delivery

*9/25/20*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

ail  
 ail Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Dianne Desrosiers, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate  
PO Box 907  
Sisseton, SD 57262

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Desrosiers:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Dianne Desrosiers  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate  
 PO Box 907  
 Sisseton, SD 57262

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2889

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Wherrin*

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

*Wherrin*

C. Date of Delivery

*10/14/20*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below:

No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Insured Mail

Priority Mail Express®

Registered Mail™

Registered Mail Restricted Delivery

Return Receipt for Merchandise

Signature Confirmation™

Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Mail Restricted Delivery 0)



November 10, 2020

Dianne Desrosiers, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate  
PO Box 907  
Sisseton, SD 57262

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Desrosiers:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa

7014 2870 0000 4117 8963

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT**  
*Domestic Mail Only*

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

Sisseton, SD 57262 **OFFICIAL USE**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Postage   | \$7.55        |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.85        |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00        |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00        |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$9.70</b> |

Postmark Here

NOV 10 2020

11/10/2020

Sent 1

Street or PO

City, S

PS Fo

\$16.11 **Dianne Desrosiers**  
**Tribal Historic Preservation Officer**  
**Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate**  
**PO Box 907**  
**Sisseton, SD 57262**

Instructions

## **Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
 Attn: Jeff Desjarlais, Jr.  
 P.O. Box 900  
 Belcourt, ND 58316

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 7070

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Malaterre*

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

*ALLAN MALATERRE*

Date of Delivery

*9-22-20*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below:

No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Insured Mail

Priority Mail Express®

Registered Mail™

Registered Mail Restricted Delivery

Return Receipt for Merchandise

Signature Confirmation™

Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Restricted Delivery





September 30, 2020

Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
PO Box 900  
Belcourt, ND 58316

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Desjarlais:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Jeff Desjarlais, Jr.  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
 PO Box 900  
 Belcourt, ND 58316

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2872

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature  
*K. Malaterre*  
 X

- Agent
- Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)  
*K. Malaterre*

G. Date of Delivery  
*10/5/10*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Insured Mail

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Mail Restricted Delivery  
 (0)



November 10, 2020

Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
PO Box 900  
Belcourt, ND 58316

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Desjarlais:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®

Belcourt, ND 58316

**OFFICIAL USE**

7008 2810 0001 3472 2797

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Postage   | \$7.75 |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.95 |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00 |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00 |
| Total Postage & Fees                              | \$9.70 |

NOV 10 2020 0402 01  
 Postmark Here

11/10/2020

\$16.15 Jeff Desjarlais, Jr.

Sent 7  
 Street,  
 or PO  
 City, S  
 PS For

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
 Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
 PO Box 900  
 Belcourt, ND 58316

Instructions

## **Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation**



September 30, 2020

Pete Coffey, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
404 Frontage Road  
New Town, ND 5863-9404

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Coffey:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Monday, October 5, 2020 11:13 AM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676119210 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: F.FOX  
Delivery location: NEW TOWN, ND  
Delivered to: Receptionist/Front Desk  
Delivery date: Mon, 10/5/2020 11:12 am  
Service type: FedEx 2Day®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/5/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676119210

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Pete Coffey, THPO       |
| ERM                            | Three Affiliated Tribes |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 404 FRONTAGE RD         |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | NEW TOWN                |
| MN                             | ND                      |
| US                             | US                      |
| 55402                          | 58763                   |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 11:13 AM CDT on 10/05/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676119210%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Divoth&data=02%7C01%7C%7C00239883ea764f0bdf1808d86949929c%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C637375112014354733&data=es3mslcP8sZTmiR6M6SeNCynY6dKCWbKiXqtkclIMO8%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.

ERM

1000 IDS Center  
80 South Eighth Street  
Minneapolis MN 55402

Telephone +1 612 347 5789  
Fax +1 612 347 6780  
www.erm.com



September 17, 2020 By Hand Delivery

Pete Coffey  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Three Affiliated Tribes  
404 Frontage Road  
New Town, ND 58763

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Coffey:

As directed by the North Dakota State Archaeologist, Mr. Andrew Clark, we are providing you with the bone fragments recovered from 32MZ3313 in 2019 for reburial.

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Archaeologist

Enclosures: Bone fragments recovered from 32MZ3313

**Chain of Custody:**

Transfer from Jayson Zoino (ERM):

Signature:

Date: 9/29/2020

Aaron Kidwell (BCA)

Signature: Date: 9/29/20

Wade Burns (BCA)

Signature: Date: 9/29/20

Pete Coffey THPO (Three Affiliated Tribes)

Signature: THPO Date: 9/10/20

Joe Myrick, on behalf of Pete Coffey, The MHA Section 106 Coordinator





November 10, 2020

Pete Coffey, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
404 Frontage Road  
New Town, ND 5863-9404

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Coffey:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## **Spirit Lake Sioux Tribe**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Spirit Lake Tribe  
 Attn: Dr. Erich Longie  
 P.O. Box 76  
 Fort Totten, ND 58335

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2086

Restricted Delivery

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

*[Handwritten Signature]*  Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

9-23-20

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Dr. Erich Longie, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Spirit Lake Tribe  
PO Box 76  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Dr. Longie:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project. A report on geomorphological investigations is also included in this submittal.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Dr. Erich Longie  
Tribal Preservation Officer  
Spirit Lake Tribe  
PO Box 76  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2834

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Erich Longie*

- Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

*10-8-00*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature  
 Adult Signature Restricted Delivery  
 Certified Mail®  
 Certified Mail Restricted Delivery  
 Collect on Delivery  
 Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery  
Mail  
Mail Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®  
 Registered Mail™  
 Registered Mail Restricted Delivery  
 Return Receipt for Merchandise  
 Signature Confirmation™  
 Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

(over \$500)



November 10, 2020

Dr. Erich Longie, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Spirit Lake Tribe  
PO Box 76  
Fort Totten, ND 58335

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Dr. Longie:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL® RECEIPT**  
*Domestic Mail Only*

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®.

**FOR OFFICIAL USE**

0268 2774 0000 0282 4702

|   |               |      |
|---|---------------|------|
| Postage   | \$3.55        | 0402 |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.25        | 01   |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00        |      |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00        |      |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$9.70</b> |      |



**\$16.10 Dr Erich Longie**  
**Tribal Historic Preservation Officer**  
**Spirit Lake Tribe**  
**PO Box 76**  
**Fort Totten, ND 58335**

Sent \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street or PO \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, \_\_\_\_\_  
 PS Form 3800, June 2010

Instructions

## Yankton Sioux Tribe

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Attn: Kip Spotted Eagle  
P.O. Box 1153  
800 Main Avenue SW  
Wagner, SD 57380

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2154

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

all  
all Restricted Delivery  
)



September 30, 2020

Kip Spotted Eagle, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Box 1153 / 800 Main Avenue SW  
Wagner, SD 57380

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Spotted Eagle:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project. A report on geomorphological investigations is also included in this submittal.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Kip Spotted Eagle  
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Yankton Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 1153  
800 Main Avenue SW  
Wagner, SD 57380

Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2810

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

**X**

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

RECEIVED  
10/05/20  
2019

3. Service Type

Adult Signature

Adult Signature Restricted Delivery

Certified Mail®

Certified Mail Restricted Delivery

Collect on Delivery

Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

all

all Restricted Delivery

(over \$500)

Priority Mail Express®

Registered Mail™

Registered Mail Restricted Delivery

Return Receipt for Merchandise

Signature Confirmation™

Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery



November 10, 2020

Kip Spotted Eagle, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Box 1153 / 800 Main Avenue SW  
Wagner, SD 57380

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Spotted Eagle:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™  
CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**OFFICIAL USE**

|  |        |         |
|--|--------|---------|
| Postage  | \$3.55 | 0402 01 |
| Certified Fee                                  | \$2.25 |         |
| Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00 |         |
| Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required) | \$0.00 |         |
| Total Postage & Fees                           | \$9.70 |         |



Sent To: **Kip Spotted Eagle**  
**Tribal Historic Preservation Officer**  
**Yankton Sioux Tribe**  
**PO Box 1153**  
**800 Main Avenue SW**  
**Wagner SD 57380**

8222 224E 7000 0782 8002

PS Form 3800, April 2019 Edition  
 PSN 7530-01-000-9000

## Northern Cheyenne Tribe

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
 Attn: Teanna Limpy  
 P.O. Box 128  
 Lame Deer, MT 59043

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2406

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature  Agent  
 Addressee  
 X *Leonard A*

B. Received by (Printed Name) C. Date of Delivery  
*L.A.* *9-21-20*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery     | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®              | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |

Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Teanna Limpy, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
PO Box 128  
Lame Deer, MT 59043

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Limpy:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

A. Signature  Agent  
 Addressee  
 X *Leonard J.*

B. Received by (*Printed Name*) C. Date of Delivery  
*J.A.* *10-6-20*

1. Article Addressed to:

Teanna Limpy  
 Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
 Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
 PO Box 128  
 Lame Deer, MT 59043

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

2. Article Number (*Transfer from service label*)  
 7008 2810 0001 3472 2902

3. Service Type

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery           | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insured Mail Restricted Delivery (over \$500) | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |

## Pat Robblee

---

**From:** Gary <gary.lafranier@cheyennenation.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 21, 2020 4:48 PM  
**To:** Pat Robblee  
**Subject:** North Bakken Expansion Project

**Importance:** High

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

After looking at the report, I did not see anything concerning with cultural sites. Just in case, when ground disturbing activities occur. If sites or cultural material are found, please halt all activities, and contact our office and other agencies and tribes involved with this project.

Determination of ***No Effect***.

Thank You,

Gary LaFranier  
FCC/ Section 106 Coordinator  
Northern Cheyenne THPO  
(406)477-8114  
Lame Deer, MT. 59043



## Pat Robblee

---

**From:** Teanna Limpy <teanna.limpy@cheyennenation.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 23, 2020 7:10 PM  
**To:** Pat Robblee; Kevin Malloy  
**Cc:** 'Gary LaFranier'  
**Subject:** Class III Report Comment-Bakken Oil Pipeline- NCTHPO

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

I and Gary LaFranier have reviewed the Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season. This office has no comment regarding site avoidance and/or eligibility, as the stipulations for avoidance and/or mitigation will suffice. However, we do request to participate in monitoring during pipeline construction. Please contact this office when this occurs.

Respectfully,

**TEANNA LIMPY |THPO**  
**Northern Cheyenne Tribe**  
**P.O. Box 128 |Lame Deer, MT. 59043**  
**W:: (406) 477-4839/4838 | C::(406) 740-0420**



November 10, 2020

Teanna Limpy Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
PO Box 128  
Lame Deer, MT 59043

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Limpy:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™  
CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**OFFICIAL USE**

Lame Deer, MT 59043

Certified Fee \$5.00

Return Receipt Fee  
(Endorsement Required)

Restricted Delivery Fee  
(Endorsement Required)

Total Postage & Fees \$

\$12.55 Teanna Limpy

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Northern Cheyenne Tribe

PO Box 128

Lame Deer, MT 59043

Sent To

Street,  
or PO Box

City, St.

PS Form



11/10/2020

uctions

2422 224E 1000 0782 8002

# **Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe  
 Attn: Steven Vance  
 P.O. Box 590  
 Eagle Butte, SD 57625

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2093

A. Signature  
 X *DM 590*  Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name) *[Redacted]* C. Date of Delivery *[Redacted]*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

*SEP 2 2011*  
*EAGLE BUTTE SD*  
*57625*

3. Service Type

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery     | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®              | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |

Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Steven Vance, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 590  
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Vance:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Steven Vance  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe  
 PO Box 590  
 Eagle Butte, SD 57625

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2919

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Dernele Mann*

- Agent
- Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

*Dernele Mann*

C. Date of Delivery

*10-6-20*

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

Mail  
 Mail Restricted Delivery  
 00)



November 10, 2020

Steven Vance, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 590  
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Vance:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**POSTAL USE**

2222 224E 1000 0782 2820 2008

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Postage   | \$2.85         |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$0.00         |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00         |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00         |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$10.90</b> |

0402 01



**\$17.30 Steven Vance**

**Tribal Historic Preservation Officer**

**Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe**

**PO Box 590**

**Eagle Butte, SD 57625**

Sent 1

Street or PO

City, S

PS Fo

uctions

## **Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Assiniboine & Sioux Tribes of the Fort  
 Peck Reservation  
 Attn: Dyan Youpee  
 P.O Box 1027  
 Poplar, MT 59255

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2130

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

9-21-20

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? If YES, enter delivery address below:

Yes

No

3. Service Type

Adult Signature

Adult Signature Restricted Delivery

Certified Mail®

Certified Mail Restricted Delivery

Collect on Delivery

Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

il Restricted Delivery

Priority Mail Express®

Registered Mail™

Registered Mail Restricted Delivery

Return Receipt for Merchandise

Signature Confirmation™

Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Dyan Youpee, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
PO Box 1027  
Poplar, MT 59255

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Youpee:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

A. Signature   Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)  
**MAURICE DRASZT JR**

C. Date of Delivery

1. Article Addressed to:

Dyan Youpee  
 Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
 Assiniboine & Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck  
 Reservation  
 PO Box 1027  
 Poplar, MT 59255

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)  
**7008 2810 0001 3472 2803**

3. Service Type
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery     | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®              | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insured Mail                            |   |



November 10, 2020

Dyan Youpee, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
PO Box 1027  
Poplar, MT 59255

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Youpee:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)®

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |               |      |
|---|---------------|------|
| Postage   | \$3.75        | 0402 |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.25        | 01   |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00        |      |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00        |      |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$6.00</b> |      |



Postmark  
Here

11/10/2020

**Sent To** Dyan Youpee  
 Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
 Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck  
 Reservation  
 PO Box 1027  
 Poplar, MT 59255

PS Form 3800, 11/10/2019

## Rosebud Sioux Tribe



September 30, 2020

Ben Rhodd, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 809  
Rosebud, SD 57570

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Rhodd:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Attn: Ben Rhodd  
P.O. Box 809  
Rosebud, SD 57570

A. Signature  
*[Handwritten Signature]*

B. Received by (Printed Name)  
*[Handwritten Signature]*

C. Date of Delivery

Agent  
 Addressee

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

*[Red circular postmark: ROSEBUD SD 57570 OCT - 2 2009]*

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)  
**7008 2810 0001 3473 2147**

3. Service Type
- Adult Signature
  - Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
  - Certified Mail®
  - Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
  - Collect on Delivery
  - Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
  - Priority Mail Express®
  - Registered Mail™
  - Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
  - Return Receipt for Merchandise
  - Signature Confirmation™
  - Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery



**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

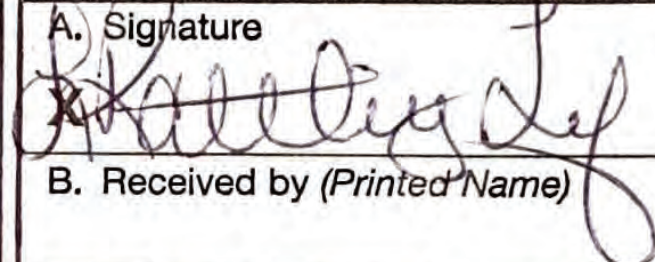
- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Ben Rhodd  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
 PO Box 809  
 Rosebud, SD 57570

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature



- Agent
- Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No



3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Insured Mail
- Insured Mail Restricted Delivery (over \$500)

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

7008 2810 0001 3472 2896



November 10, 2020

Ben Rhodd, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 809  
Rosebud, SD 57570

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Rhodd:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**OFFICIAL USE**

|   |        |            |
|---|--------|------------|
| Postage   | \$3.55 | 0402 01    |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.95 |            |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00 |            |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00 |            |
| Total Postage & Fees                              | \$9.50 |            |
|   |        | 11/10/2020 |

Postmark  
Here

Sent To  
 Street,  
 or PO E  
 City, St

**Ben Rhodd**  
**Tribal Historic Preservation Officer**  
**Rosebud Sioux Tribe**  
**PO Box 809**  
**Rosebud, SD 57570**

PS Form  
 Auctions

7122 225E 7000 0782 8002

## Oglala Sioux Tribe



September 30, 2020

Tom Brings, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Oglala Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 320  
Pine Ridge, SD 57770-2070

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Brings:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Tom Brings  
 Tribal Preservation Officer  
 Oglala Sioux Tribe  
 PO Box 320  
 Pine Ridge, SD 57770-2070

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3472 2841

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

X *Harold Salway*

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery
- Insured Mail
- Insured Mail Restricted Delivery

- Priority Mail Express®
- Registered Mail™
- Registered Mail Restricted Delivery
- Return Receipt for Merchandise
- Signature Confirmation™
- Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery





November 10, 2020

Tom Brings, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Oglala Sioux Tribe  
PO Box 320  
Pine Ridge, SD 57770-2070

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Brings:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
*(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)*

For delivery information, visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**PROFICIAL USE**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Postage   | \$ 2.55        |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$ 0.00        |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$ 0.00        |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$ 0.00        |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$ 2.55</b> |

0402  
 01  
 NOV 10 2020  
 POSTMARK  
 HERE  
 11/10/2020

Tom Brings

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Oglala Sioux Tribe

PO Box 320

Pine Ridge, SD 57770-2070

Sent To  
 Street,  
 or PO  
 City, S  
 PS For

uctions

5E22 225E 7000 0782 8007

**Northern Arapaho Tribe of Wind River Indian Reservation**

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Attn: Ben Ridgley  
P.O. Box 67  
St. Stevens, WY 82524

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)

7008 2810 0001 3473 2109

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

A. Signature

Amber Whitford

Agent

Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name)

Amber Whitford

C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes

If YES, enter delivery address below:

No

3. Service Type

- Adult Signature
- Adult Signature Restricted Delivery
- Certified Mail®
- Certified Mail Restricted Delivery
- Collect on Delivery
- Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery

Priority Mail Express®

Registered Mail™

Registered Mail Restricted Delivery

Return Receipt for Merchandise

Signature Confirmation™

Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery

stricted Delivery



September 30, 2020

Ben Ridgely, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Northern Arapaho Tribe  
PO Box 67  
St. Stevens, WY 82524

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Ridgely:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director


Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**SENDER: COMPLETE THIS SECTION**

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY**

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

A. Signature  
 X   Agent  
 Addressee

B. Received by (Printed Name) C. Date of Delivery  
 C. Friday 10/13/20

1. Article Addressed to:

Ben Ridgely  
 Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
 Northern Arapaho Tribe  
 PO Box 67  
 St Stevens, WY 82524

D. Is delivery address different from item 1?  Yes  
 If YES, enter delivery address below:  No

2. Article Number (Transfer from service label)  
 7008 2810 0001 3472 2865

3. Service Type
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Priority Mail Express®                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult Signature Restricted Delivery     | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail™                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail®              | <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Mail Restricted Delivery        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified Mail Restricted Delivery      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Return Receipt for Merchandise  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation™                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Collect on Delivery Restricted Delivery | <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Confirmation Restricted Delivery |





November 10, 2020

Ben Ridgely, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Northern Arapaho Tribe  
PO Box 67  
St. Stevens, WY 82524

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Ridgely:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**U.S. Postal Service™**  
**CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT**  
 (Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

For delivery information visit our website at [www.usps.com](http://www.usps.com)

**PROHIBITED FOR OFFICIAL USE**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Postage   | \$3.15        |
| Certified Fee                                     | \$2.85        |
| Return Receipt Fee<br>(Endorsement Required)      | \$0.00        |
| Restricted Delivery Fee<br>(Endorsement Required) | \$0.00        |
| <b>Total Postage &amp; Fees</b>                   | <b>\$6.00</b> |

NOV 10 2020  
 MM 0402 01  
 Postmark Here  
 11/10/2020

**\$18.95 Ben Ridgely**

**Tribal Preservation Historic Officer**  
**Northern Arapaho Tribe**  
**PO Box 67**  
**St. Stevens, WY 82524**

Sent by  
 Street or PO  
 City, State  
 PS Form 3825, April 2010

9522 224E T000 0782 8002

## **Fort Belknap Indian Community**



September 30, 2020

Michael Black Wolf, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Fort Belknap Indian Community  
656 Agency Main Street  
Harlem, MT 59526

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Wolf:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Monday, October 5, 2020 3:46 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676080732 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: J.ARCHAMBALT  
Delivery location: HARLEM, MT  
Delivered to: Receptionist/Front Desk  
Delivery date: Mon, 10/5/2020 2:44 pm  
Service type: FedEx 2Day®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/5/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676080732

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Michael Black Wolf, THPO      |
| ERM                            | Fort Belknap Indian Community |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 656 Agency Main Street        |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | HARLEM                        |
| MN                             | MT                            |
| US                             | US                            |
| 55402                          | 59526                         |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 3:45 PM CDT on 10/05/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676080732%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Divoth&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cc370caf46ff24ee0f57308d8696fa9b0%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637375275992525109&sdata=tJJ%2Bbl%2FmN2U2OmbY6KkrXN7aQngRDQkV68dfIEF20ZU%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.





November 10, 2020

Michael Black Wolf, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer  
Fort Belknap Indian Community  
656 Agency Main Street  
Harlem, MT 59526

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Black Wolf

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III addendum 1 report for the archaeological survey and testing conducted in September 2020 in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site avoidance and monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Cultural Resources Agency Correspondence Update - Public**

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Agency Correspondence – Bureau of Land Management  
(BLM)**

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the Bureau of Land Management**

| Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 9-16-20  | Letter to the BLM transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report (with certified mail receipt). | 9-28-20            |
| 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the BLM transmitting BCA's survey report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-10-20 | Letter to the THPO transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |



September 16, 2020

Lisa Scheirer, Realty Specialist  
North Dakota Field Office  
99 23rd Ave West, Suite A  
Dickinson, ND 58601

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Scheirer:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find Class III survey reports for the archaeological and historic structures surveys that were conducted during the 2019 and 2020 field seasons. The archaeological report includes the results provided in the original Class III report and addresses comments that were provided by the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the U.S. Forest Service. The attached table summarizes our response to those comments and provides the location of the relevant revisions or clarifications. A report on geomorphological investigations is also included in this submittal.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Report  
Class III Historic Structures Addendum I Survey Report  
Geomorphology Report

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

Attachment: Table summarizing agency comments on the original Class III archaeology report







September 30, 2020

Lisa Scheirer, Realty Specialist  
North Dakota Field Office  
99 23rd Ave West, Suite A  
Dickinson, ND 58601

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Scheirer:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



November 10, 2020

Lisa Scheirer, Realty Specialist  
North Dakota Field Office  
99 23rd Ave West, Suite A  
Dickinson, ND 58601

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Scheirer:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Friday, October 2, 2020 4:10 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771675858817 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: Signature Release on file  
Delivery location: DICKINSON, ND  
Delivery date: Fri, 10/2/2020 3:08 pm  
Service type: FedEx Standard Overnight®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/2/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771675858817

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Lisa Scheirer                  |
| ERM                            | BLM, North Dakota Field Office |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 99 23rd Ave West, Suite A      |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | DICKINSON                      |
| MN                             | ND                             |
| US                             | US                             |
| 55402                          | 58601                          |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 4:10 PM CDT on 10/02/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771675858817%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Diother&data=02%7C01%7C%7Ca1d18d17296f4e5c6a3108d8671793d4%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637372698244461712&data=c%2Fv0zRo5PDH2jyZhtZMX%2B4N0U%2BLwEenVPjhbIUDK290%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Agency Correspondence – U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
(USACE)**

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

| Date    | Summary   | Filing Date |
|---------|---|-------------|
| 4-15-19 | Introductory Project letter from WBI Energy to the COE.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-3-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE requesting a blank application form for an ARPA survey permit for COE-managed lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-8-19  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy transmitting a blank application form for an ARPA survey permit for COE-managed lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-8-19  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy transmitting a shape file for COE-managed lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-9-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting a completed application for an ARPA survey permit.  | 2-14-20     |
| 5-20-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting a shape file for the Project centerline.  | 2-14-20     |
| 5-20-19 | Email from the COE to WBI Energy commenting on the application for an ARPA survey permit.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-20-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting an amended ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-2-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE inquiring about the status of the ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-3-19  | Call from WBI Energy to the COE to discuss COE review of the ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-11-19 | Call from WBI Energy to the COE to discuss COE review of the ARPA permit application and tribal communications for the Project.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-17-19 | Letter from WBI Energy to the COE inviting the COE to attend the Project open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-17-19 | Letter from WBI Energy to the COE inviting the COE to attend the Project open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-2-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting a link to WBI Energy's correspondence to date with federally recognized Indian tribes as posted to the FERC docket for the Project. | 2-14-20     |
| 8-5-19  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the survey area identified in the ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-5-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the survey area identified in the ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-7-19  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the survey area and tribal participation in surveys on COE lands and transmitting an amended permit application and map.               | 2-14-20     |
| 8-8-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE concurring with the amended permit application for COE-managed lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-19-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE inquiring about the status of the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-20-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE inquiring about the status of the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-20-19 | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the status of the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-22-19 | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding tribal participation in surveys on COE lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-29-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding tribal participation in in surveys on COE lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-5-19  | Phone call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the status of the ARPA permit and tribal participation in surveys on COE lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-9-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 9-10-19 | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-13-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-13-19 | Phone call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the status of the ARPA permit and tribal participation in surveys on COE lands  | 2-14-20     |
| 9-13-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-15-19 | Letter from the COE to WBI Energy transmitting an approved ARPA permit for the archaeological survey on COE lands   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-17-19 | Call from WBI Energy to the COE regarding survey logistics and tribal participation in the survey   | 2-14-20     |



**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

| Date     | Summary   | Filing Date |
|----------|---|-------------|
| 9-19-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE (and Rosebud Sioux Tribe) regarding survey logistics   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-24-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding survey logistics   | 2-14-20     |
| 12-11-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding reporting procedures   | 2-14-20     |
| 12-16-19 | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding reporting procedures   | 2-14-20     |
| 12-16-19 | Call from WBI Energy to the COE regarding reporting procedures  | 2-14-20     |
| 12-16-19 | Follow-up email from WBI Energy to the COE confirming reporting procedures  | 2-14-20     |
| 2-14-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting the Class III Archaeology Report, standalone Class III Archaeology Report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Reports  | 2-14-20     |
| 4-30-20  | Minutes from a meeting between WBI Energy and the COE regarding the proposed testing methods for 32WI976 and tribal participation in the testing.   | 7-8-20      |
| 5-12-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding tribal participation in field surveys.   | 7-8-20      |
| 6-18-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting a copy of a site testing plan and the SHSND's comments on the plan. (Note: WBI Energy filed the referenced attachments in this email on 7-8-20).  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-2-20   | Call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding state permitting requirements for an upcoming gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-2-20   | Call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding state permitting requirements for an upcoming gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-6-20   | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding state permitting requirements for an upcoming gradiometer survey at 32WI976.   | 7-28-20     |
| 7-7-20   | Call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding weather for an upcoming gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-7-20   | Call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding weather for an upcoming gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-13-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the results of a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-13-20  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the results of a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-14-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the results of a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-14-20  | Email from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the results of a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-14-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE regarding the results of a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-22-20  | Telephone call from the COE to WBI Energy to discuss the results of the gradiometer survey conducted at site 32WI976.   | 9-28-20     |
| 7-27-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting the results of a gradiometer survey and a revised testing plan for 32WI976. (Note: The attachments referenced in this email contain location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachments have been filed under separate cover and are labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.") | 9-28-20     |
| 7-30-20  | Telephone calls between the COE and WBI Energy to discuss the testing plan for 32WI976 and agency and tribal review of the plan.  | 9-28-20     |
| 7-31-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting an updated testing plan for 32WI976. (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")   | 9-28-20     |
| 8-5-20   | Telephone call from the COE to WBI Energy regarding the testing plan for 32WI976.   | 9-28-20     |
| 8-17-20  | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the COE to discuss the planned schedule for completing site testing at 32WI976.   | 9-28-20     |
| 9-1-20   | Telephone calls between the COE and WBI Energy to discuss site testing at 32WI976.  | 9-28-20     |
| 9-3-20   | Email from WBI Energy to the COE providing an updated testing plan for 32WI976. (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 9-28-20     |
| 9-16-20  | Call from WBI Energy to the COE providing an update on the status of site testing at 32WI976.   | 9-28-20     |
| 9-16-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.  | 9-28-20     |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

| Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| 9-18-20  | Call from the COE to WBI Energy requesting an update on the status of site testing at 32WI976.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-18-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the COE providing an update on the status of site testing at 32WI976. (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.") | 9-28-20            |
| 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting BCA's Class III report  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-1-20  | Confirmation of receipt of BCA's Class III report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-13-20 | Call from WBI Energy to the COE to discuss findings at 32WI976.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-14-20 | Call from WBI Energy to the COE to discuss sending an early draft of the 32WI976 write-up.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-15-20 | Email from COE Accepting meeting for 10-16-20   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-16-20 | Email from WBI Energy to COE and SHSND providing 32WI976 site map (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.").                             | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-16-20 | Email from COE to WBI Energy regarding 32WI976 photo.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-16-20 | Email from WBI Energy to COE regarding 32WI976 photo. (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-16-20 | Email from COE to WBI Energy regarding 32WI976 photo.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-23-20 | Call from the COE to WBI Energy to discuss early draft of the 32WI976 write-up.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-23-20 | Email from WBI Energy to COE with draft of the 32WI976 write-up. (Note: The attachment referenced in this email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. The attachment has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")                               | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-23-20 | Email from COE to WBI Energy regarding draft of the 32WI976 write-up.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-27-20 | Email from COE to WBI Energy regarding draft of the 32WI976 write-up.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-28-20 | Email from COE to WBI Energy regarding draft of the 32WI976 write-up.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-10-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the COE transmitting Class III Survey Report Addendum and Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |



September 30, 2020

Richard R. Rogers, Archaeologist  
U.S Army Corps of Engineers  
201 1st Street, RM210  
Riverdale, ND 58565

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Monday, October 5, 2020 11:24 AM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676050225 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: Signature Release on file  
Delivery location: RIVERDALE, ND  
Delivery date: Mon, 10/5/2020 11:22 am  
Service type: FedEx 2Day®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/5/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676050225

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Richard R. Rogers           |
| ERM                            | U.S Army Corps of Engineers |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 201 1st Street, RM210       |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | RIVERDALE                   |
| MN                             | ND                          |
| US                             | US                          |
| 55402                          | 58565                       |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 11:24 AM CDT on 10/05/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676050225%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Diother&data=02%7C01%7C%7Ca63e3a27f1df46097fd408d8694b1d38%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C637375118612360181&sdata=KzTWiVpB4lrLpAl1%2FQkF1Vj9uNIWGJlpTdAhS8mfjMA%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.

# Call Log

## Log of Telephone Conversation



|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Call To/From Whom</b>    | Rick Rogers                              |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 701-301-0018                             |
| <b>Company</b>              | USACE                                    |
| <b>ERM Contact</b>          | Kevin Malloy                             |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 906-285-0361                             |
| <b>Date</b>                 | October 13, 2020                         |
| <b>Time of Conversation</b> | 1:19 pm                                  |
| <b>Reference</b>            | North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) |
| <b>Signature</b>            |  |

### LOG OF CONVERSATION

I called Rick Rogers, archaeologist with the USACE, our findings at 32WI976 and to ask him if he was available for a call to discuss potential mitigation at the site sometime later in the week. He said he was available. Rick also requested that we send him the report early so he could comment on it and send it back to us before we sent it off to the SHPO. I said I thought that this was something we could do. In talking with him about the site and discussing the results he also indicated that he felt HDD was adequate as avoidance in the USACE's eyes. I concluded the call by telling him I would send out a meeting invite as soon as I had spoken with the other people who were to be on the call.

# Call Log

## Log of Telephone Conversation



|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Call To/From Whom</b>    | Rick Rogers                              |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 701-301-0018                             |
| <b>Company</b>              | USACE                                    |
| <b>ERM Contact</b>          | Kevin Malloy                             |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 906-285-0361                             |
| <b>Date</b>                 | October 14, 2020                         |
| <b>Time of Conversation</b> | 3:09 pm                                  |
| <b>Reference</b>            | North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) |

### Signature

### LOG OF CONVERSATION

I called Rick Rogers, archaeologist with the USACE, to discuss sending him the report that covers 32WI976 early. I asked him if he would be ok with us just sending him the chapter that covers the actual site rather than the whole report, as I did not anticipate the entire report would be complete in time. He stated he was fine with that and that an electronic copy only was acceptable. I also asked him if you could turn around the edits in by November 2nd or 3rd and he stated he felt that was possible.



## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 12:56 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** Accepted: 32WI976 discussion (UNCLASSIFIED)

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

green0;;

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 11:48 AM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew; Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA)  
**Cc:** 'Linn, Jill'; Andrea Thornton; Bill Stanyard; Pat Robblee; Jayson Zoino  
**Subject:** Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary  
**Attachments:** 32WI976 site map 10-16-2020.jpg

Hi Andy and Rick,

Please find attached an updated site map for 32WI976 as a reference for our meeting this afternoon.

Best,  
Kevin

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 12:29 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Hey Kevin did you have a photo of that feature eroding out of the bluff line?

Best,

Rick

-----Original Message-----

From: Kevin Malloy [mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com]  
Sent: Friday, October 16, 2020 11:48  
To: Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>; Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
Cc: 'Linn, Jill' <Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com>; Andrea Thornton <Andrea.Thornton@erm.com>; Bill Stanyard <Bill.Stanyard@erm.com>; Pat Robblee <Pat.Robblee@erm.com>; Jayson Zoino <Jayson.Zoino@erm.com>  
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary

Hi Andy and Rick,

Please find attached an updated site map for 32WI976 as a reference for our meeting this afternoon.

Best,

Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail

message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867784177&reserved=0>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy  
<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&reserved=0>>

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy  
<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&reserved=0>>

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&reserved=0>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy  
<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&reserved=0>>

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 12:42 PM  
**To:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA)  
**Subject:** RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)  
**Attachments:** 20200709\_123851.jpg; 20200709\_123814.jpg

Hey Rick,  
Yes I do. These are the photos from earlier in the summer that Bill Duckworth took when he first noticed it.

Best,  
K

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 12:29 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Subject:** RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Hey Kevin did you have a photo of that feature eroding out of the bluff line?

Best,  
Rick

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Kevin Malloy [mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 11:48  
**To:** Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>; Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Cc:** 'Linn, Jill' <Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com>; Andrea Thornton <Andrea.Thornton@erm.com>; Bill Stanyard <Bill.Stanyard@erm.com>; Pat Robblee <Pat.Robblee@erm.com>; Jayson Zoino <Jayson.Zoino@erm.com>  
**Subject:** [Non-DoD Source] Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary

Hi Andy and Rick,

Please find attached an updated site map for 32WI976 as a reference for our meeting this afternoon.

Best,

Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867784177&sd=1jUT7UGTR2S2SydNeUMbWbQvBKX1xki%2BB53nl04njfY%3D&reserved=0>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy  
<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&sd=GnPPc3hOIDk4WHozA6grj8qqHdsUCZna3Ven2%2F1B90%3D&reserved=0>>

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&sd=GnPPc3hOIDk4WHozA6grj8qqHdsUCZna3Ven2%2F1B90%3D&reserved=0>>

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&sd=GnPPc3hOIDk4WHozA6grj8qqHdsUCZna3Ven2%2F1B90%3D&reserved=0>

4135&amp;sdata=1lwzwLYGTnsRLeBnQ68ojkY1s4xLi%2B8niQO5IPN6eOg%3D&amp;reserved=0. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy  
<Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&amp;data=02%7C01%7C%7Cacaf7bc833f046955f6308d871f91275%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384661867794135&amp;sdata=GnPpc3hOIdk4WHozA6grj8qqHdsUCZna3Ven2%2F1B90%3D&amp;reserved=0>

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 12:56 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Thanks!

-----Original Message-----

From: Kevin Malloy [mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com]  
Sent: Friday, October 16, 2020 12:42  
To: Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)

Hey Rick,  
Yes I do. These are the photos from earlier in the summer that Bill Duckworth took when he first noticed it.

Best,  
K

-----Original Message-----

From: Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
Sent: Friday, October 16, 2020 12:29 PM  
To: Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
Subject: RE: Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary (UNCLASSIFIED)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Hey Kevin did you have a photo of that feature eroding out of the bluff line?

Best,  
  
Rick

-----Original Message-----

From: Kevin Malloy [mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com]  
Sent: Friday, October 16, 2020 11:48



To: Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>; Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
Cc: 'Linn, Jill' <Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com>; Andrea Thornton <Andrea.Thornton@erm.com>; Bill Stanyard <Bill.Stanyard@erm.com>; Pat Robblee <Pat.Robblee@erm.com>; Jayson Zoino <Jayson.Zoino@erm.com>  
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary

Hi Andy and Rick,

Please find attached an updated site map for 32WI976 as a reference for our meeting this afternoon.

Best,

Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site:

BlockedBlocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607642663%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWIjoiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=X3%2BAPcvEWRzKEqNNTjQi7vSuHMOQYS4W3oz5y8y3Yrw%3D&reserved=0>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy <BlockedBlocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607642663%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWIjoiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=TzUNgrVouuHEpUyvKsLSpn5bNnQ23bTGsZHuU8vzGNA%3D&reserved=0>>

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<BlockedBlockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607642663%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=TzUNgrVouuHEpUyvKsLSpn5bNnQ23bTGsZHuU8vzGNA%3D&reserved=0>

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site:

BlockedBlockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=hmsw9GBR8tpAA%2BZvoUfo%2BCKGfjDsQzwMTMrv90BLW4I%3D&reserved=0. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<BlockedBlockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=QColpvjYgGqjG3R5povRMWpPxV04bhLjY2E9ReGO20%3D&reserved=0>

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site:

Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=hmsw9GBR8tpAA%2BZvoUfo%2BCKGfjDsQzwMTMrv90BLW4I%3D&reserved=0. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy

Policy<Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCI6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=QColpvjYgGqjG3R5povRMWpPxV04bhLjY2E9ReGO20%3D&reserved=0>

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby

notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy

Policy<Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6IjEhaWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&sdata=QColpvjYgGqjG3R5povRMWpPxV04bhLjY2E9ReGO20%3D&reserved=0>

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site:

Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6IjEhaWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&sdata=hmsw9GBR8tpAA%2BZvoUfo%2BCKGfjDsQzwMTMrv90BLW4I%3D&reserved=0. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy

Policy<Blockedhttps://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7Ca9fa7dd2841f459c93bc08d871fd6e83%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637384680607652655%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljiMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6IjEhaWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&sdata=QColpvjYgGqjG3R5povRMWpPxV04bhLjY2E9ReGO20%3D&reserved=0>

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

# Call Log

## Log of Telephone Conversation



|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Call To/From Whom</b>    | Rick Rogers                              |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 701-301-0018                             |
| <b>Company</b>              | USACE                                    |
| <b>ERM Contact</b>          | Kevin Malloy                             |
| <b>Phone number</b>         | 906-285-0361                             |
| <b>Date</b>                 | October 23, 2020                         |
| <b>Time of Conversation</b> | 11:35 am                                 |
| <b>Reference</b>            | North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) |
| <b>Signature</b>            |  |

### LOG OF CONVERSATION

Rick Rogers, archaeologist with the USACE, called to discuss draft report that covers 32WI976 we sent him in advance. He discussed some of his minor edits with me. They largely consisted of things having to do with the HDD discussions. He also mentioned a term, utilized flake, we used and how he thought we should change it. Rick promised to send it with his edits in a follow up email.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 23, 2020 1:54 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** RE: 32WI976 Write Up (UNCLASSIFIED)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

Thanks Kevin, I'll give this a look.

Best,

Rick

-----Original Message-----

From: Kevin Malloy [mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com]  
Sent: Friday, October 23, 2020 13:05  
To: Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
Cc: Andrea Thornton <Andrea.Thornton@erm.com>; Bill Stanyard <Bill.Stanyard@erm.com>; Jayson Zoino <Jayson.Zoino@erm.com>  
Subject: [Non-DoD Source] 32WI976 Write Up

Good afternoon Rick,

Please find attached our draft of our site description for 32WI976. I've also attached additional information pertaining to the HDD, inadvertent returns, and the Factor of Safety for the Project.

As I mentioned on the phone, this is our draft version of the site description. Though little is likely to change, we will add in our final results from our flotation analysis for the final version to be completed on November 6th.

Please feel free to let me know if you have any questions.

Best,

Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7C1a6f0e6036f143df2d9108d877852c8b%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637390761173999389%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=88Y%2Fs5JMKczg508WqixZxjllZDA8oc7pRs6ed5w%2FOg8%3D&reserved=0>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7C1a6f0e6036f143df2d9108d877852c8b%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637390761173999389%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=Hz4CxS6DTTEVu2oVPOW0ybOV8h%2BfZpAceOQ3A5xf%2Fbw%3D&reserved=0>>

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7C1a6f0e6036f143df2d9108d877852c8b%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637390761173999389%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=Hz4CxS6DTTEVu2oVPOW0ybOV8h%2BfZpAceOQ3A5xf%2Fbw%3D&reserved=0>>

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site:

Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2F&data=04%7C01%7C%7C1a6f0e6036f143df2d9108d877852c8b%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637390761173999389%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6I1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=88Y%2Fs5JMKczg508WqixZxjllZDA8oc7pRs6ed5w%2FOg8%3D&reserved=0>. To find out how

ERM manages personal data, please review our Privacy Policy

<Blocked<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.erm.com%2Fprivacy&data=04%7C01%7C%7C1a6f0e6036f143df2d9108d877852c8b%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C0%7C637390761173999389%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTiI6Ikh1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C1000&data=Hz4CxS6DTTEVu2oVPOW0ybOV8h%2BfZpAceOQ3A5xf%2Fbw%3D&reserved=0>>

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, October 23, 2020 1:05 PM  
**To:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA)  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton; Bill Stanyard; Jayson Zoino  
**Subject:** 32WI976 Write Up  
**Attachments:** WBI\_NB\_Archaeology\_Class\_III\_Adendum\_1\_Draft\_32WI976\_20202310.pdf; App F8\_NBE HDD Plan.docx; Michels Contingency Planning.pdf; HDD Drawings Factor of Safety.pdf

Good afternoon Rick,

Please find attached our draft of our site description for 32WI976. I've also attached additional information pertaining to the HDD, inadvertent returns, and the Factor of Safety for the Project.

As I mentioned on the phone, this is our draft version of the site description. Though little is likely to change, we will add in our final results from our flotation analysis for the final version to be completed on November 6<sup>th</sup>.

Please feel free to let me know if you have any questions.

Best,  
Kevin



## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 27, 2020 4:19 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** Comments for draft report  
**Attachments:** WBI\_NB\_Archaeology\_Class\_III\_Adendum\_1\_Draft\_32WI976\_20202310.pdf

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

God afternoon,

If you have any questions about the comments please feel free to call or email.

Best,

Rick

Richard R. Rogers  
USACE NWO, Garrison Project  
Archeologist  
201 1st Street, Rm 210  
Riverdale, ND 58565  
Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil  
Office: (701) 654-7744  
Cell: (701) 301-0018

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 28, 2020 8:27 AM  
**To:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA)  
**Subject:** RE: Comments for draft report

Hi Rick,  
Thanks for turning that around so quickly! I will look these over and let you know if I have any questions.

Best,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA) <Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 27, 2020 4:19 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Subject:** Comments for draft report

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

God afternoon,

If you have any questions about the comments please feel free to call or email.

Best,

Rick

Richard R. Rogers  
USACE NWO, Garrison Project  
Archeologist  
201 1st Street, Rm 210  
Riverdale, ND 58565  
[Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil](mailto:Richard.R.Rogers@usace.army.mil)  
Office: (701) 654-7744  
Cell: (701) 301-0018



November 10, 2020

Richard R. Rogers, Archaeologist  
U.S Army Corps of Engineers  
201 1st Street, RM210  
Riverdale, ND 58565

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Agency Correspondence – U.S. Forest Service  
(USFS)**

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Forest Service**

| Date     | Summary  | Filing Date |
|----------|--|-------------|
| 4-15-19  | Introductory Project letter from WBI Energy to the USFS.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-21-19  | Call from WBI Energy to the USFS requesting a blank application form for an ARPA survey permit for USFS managed lands.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-21-19  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy transmitting a blank application form for an ARPA survey permit for USFS managed lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 5-21-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting a completed application for an ARPA survey permit.  | 2-14-20     |
| 5-29-19  | Call from the USFS to WBI Energy commenting on the application for an ARPA survey permit.  | 2-14-20     |
| 5-29-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS requesting a modification to the survey methods to be authorized under the ARPA survey permit.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-29-19  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy acknowledging the request for a modification of the survey methodology to be authorized under the ARPA survey permit.                              | 2-14-20     |
| 6-10-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting a Special Use Application Processing Request.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-3-19   | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS inquiring about the status of the ARPA permit application.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-3-19   | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding the status of USFS review of the ARPA permit application.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-17-19  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS inviting the USFS to attend the Project open houses.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-17-19  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS inviting the USFS to attend the Project open houses.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-30-19  | Letter from the USFS to WBI Energy transmitting a Special Use Cultural Resource Permit for signature.  | 2-14-20     |
| 8-19-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the status of the ARPA Permit.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-20-19  | Letter dated 8-15-19, received 8-20-19, transmitting a Special Use Cultural Resource Permit for the Project.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-20-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS providing notice of the start of the archaeological survey on USFS land.   | 2-14-20     |
| 8-22-19  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy acknowledging the start of the archaeological survey on USFS land.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-23-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the completion of the archaeological survey on USFS lands and the results of the survey.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-24-19  | Email from WBI Energy regarding survey of a route change on USFS lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 9-24-19  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding survey of a route change on USFS lands.  | 2-14-20     |
| 12-11-19 | Email from WBI to the USFS regarding reporting procedures.   | 2-14-20     |
| 12-16-19 | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding reporting procedures.  | 2-14-20     |
| 12-17-19 | Call from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding reporting procedures; voicemail message.  | 2-14-20     |
| 12-17-19 | Call from the USFS to WBI Energy confirming reporting procedures.  | 2-14-20     |
| 2-14-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting the Class III Archaeology Report, standalone Class III Archaeology Report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Reports. | 2-14-20     |
| 4-23-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS requesting an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-8-20      |
| 4-27-20  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy transmitting an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-8-20      |
| 5-1-20   | Teleconference between WBI Energy and the USFS to discuss the site testing plans for 32MZ2346 and 32MZ3324 and the USFS comments on the Class III report.                            | 7-8-20      |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Forest Service**

| Date    | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|---------|---|--------------------|
| 5-6-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting digital copy of an application for a survey permit, including testing plans for 32MZ2346 and 32MZ3324. (Note: The permit application contains location information for archaeological sites. It has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.") | 7-8-20             |
| 5-7-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting paper copy of an application for a survey permit, including testing plans for 32MZ2346 and 32MZ3324. (Note: The permit application contains location information for archaeological sites. It has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-8-20             |
| 5-12-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding tribal participation in field surveys.  | 7-8-20             |
| 5-12-20 | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding tribal participation in field surveys.  | 7-8-20             |
| 6-2-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the status of an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-8-20             |
| 6-2-20  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding the status of an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-8-20             |
| 6-10-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the status of an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-28-20            |
| 6-10-20 | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding the status of an application for a 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-28-20            |
| 6-18-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the use of temporary flagging to mark site boundaries for pipeline routing.   | 7-28-20            |
| 6-23-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the use of temporary flagging to mark site boundaries for pipeline routing.   | 7-28-20            |
| 6-23-20 | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy approving the use of temporary flagging to mark site boundaries for pipeline routing.   | 7-28-20            |
| 6-23-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the use of temporary flagging to mark site boundaries for pipeline routing.   | 7-28-20            |
| 7-9-20  | Calls from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the 2020 archaeological survey permit.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-10-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting a map of the survey area on USFS lands.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-10-20 | Call from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the 2020 archaeological survey permit.   | 7-28-20            |
| 7-10-20 | Email from the USFS transmitting the 2020 archaeological survey permit number.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-11-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS acknowledging receipt of the 2020 archaeological survey permit number.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-24-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding survey activities on USFS lands.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-9-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding a site visit on USFS lands with tribal representatives.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-9-20  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy acknowledging the planned site visit on USFS lands and providing alternate contact information for USFS staff.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-9-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS acknowledging receipt of the alternate contact information for USFS staff.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-10-20 | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding a site visit on USFS lands with tribal representatives.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-11-20 | Minutes from site visits to review features identified at 32MZ3379, 32MZ3380, 32MZ3382, 32MZ3383, and 32MZ3385.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-16-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-25-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report transmission.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 9-25-20 | Email from USFS to the WBI Energy regarding the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report transmission.  | <i>This Filing</i> |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the U.S. Forest Service**

| Date     | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 9-28-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding the Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report transmission. | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 9-30-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting BCA's Class III report   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-1-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS transmitting data shapefiles.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-2-20  | Confirmation of receipt of BCA's Class III report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-2-20  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding reports.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-2-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the USFS regarding reports.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-2-20  | Email from the USFS to WBI Energy regarding reports.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-10-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS (North Zone Archaeologist) transmitting Class III Survey Report Addendum and Avoidance and Monitoring Plan                        | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-10-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the USFS (Zone Archaeologist) transmitting Class III Survey Report Addendum and Avoidance and Monitoring Plan                              | <i>This Filing</i> |



## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 4:32 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee  
**Subject:** WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Hello Beth,

I hope this email finds you well and you are staying safe from all the fires out west. I am writing to discuss the WBI North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) Class III Archaeological Inventory report we recently completed and submitted to the USFS for review. The report details the results of our 2019 and 2020 field efforts. We sent the hard copy to Liv Fetterman in Bismarck, ND. However, after the conference call yesterday we realized that since you are located in Idaho you may not have received the report. If this is correct, and you have not received a copy of the report, we would be happy to submit it to you either digitally or in hard copy. Please feel free to reach out to me with your preference or any other questions you may have.

Kind regards,  
Kevin

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 4:34 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee  
**Subject:** RE: WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Quick reply – walking out the door, sorry! Digitally would work best for me. Thank you for picking up on that!!

And have a great weekend,

Beth



**Beth Bigelow**  
**North Zone Archaeologist**  
**Forest Service**  
**Idaho Panhandle National Forests,**  
**Sandpoint, Bonners Ferry, Priest Lake Ranger Districts**

**p: 208-267-6721**

[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)

6286 Main Street  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



**Caring for the land and serving people**

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 2:32 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov>  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee <Pat.Robblee@erm.com>  
**Subject:** WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Hello Beth,

I hope this email finds you well and you are staying safe from all the fires out west. I am writing to discuss the WBI North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) Class III Archaeological Inventory report we recently completed and submitted to the USFS for review. The report details the results of our 2019 and 2020 field efforts. We sent the hard copy to Liv Fetterman in Bismarck, ND. However, after the conference call yesterday we realized that since you are located in Idaho you may not have received the report. If this is correct, and you have not received a copy of the report, we would be happy to submit it to you either digitally or in hard copy. Please feel free to reach out to me with your preference or any other questions you may have.

Kind regards,  
Kevin

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 4:38 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee  
**Subject:** RE: WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Excellent! Thank you for the quick reply! The report is rather large so I think I can set up a sharepoint link for you to download it from. I will be in touch either later today or first thing Monday to provide you the details.

Have a great weekend!  
Best,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 4:34 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee <[Pat.Robblee@erm.com](mailto:Pat.Robblee@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Quick reply – walking out the door, sorry! Digitally would work best for me. Thank you for picking up on that!!

And have a great weekend,

Beth



**Beth Bigelow**  
**North Zone Archaeologist**  
**Forest Service**  
**Idaho Panhandle National Forests,**  
**Sandpoint, Bonners Ferry, Priest Lake Ranger Districts**

p: 208-267-6721

[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)

6286 Main Street  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



Caring for the land and serving people

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 2:32 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)>  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee <[Pat.Robblee@erm.com](mailto:Pat.Robblee@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Hello Beth,

I hope this email finds you well and you are staying safe from all the fires out west. I am writing to discuss the WBI North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) Class III Archaeological Inventory report we recently completed and submitted to the USFS for review. The report details the results of our 2019 and 2020 field efforts. We sent the hard copy to Liv Fetterman in Bismarck, ND. However, after the conference call yesterday we realized that since you are located in Idaho you may not have received the report. If this is correct, and you have not received a copy of the report, we would be happy to submit it to you either digitally or in hard copy. Please feel free to reach out to me with your preference or any other questions you may have.

Kind regards,  
Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Monday, September 28, 2020 1:08 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee  
**Subject:** RE: WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Hi Beth,

I spoke with our project manager and she informed me that a sharepoint link had gone out on the 16<sup>th</sup>. I believe that link has since expired. I will work on getting a fresh one to you. It will likely not be until tomorrow however.

Thank you!

Best,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 4:34 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee <[Pat.Robblee@erm.com](mailto:Pat.Robblee@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Quick reply – walking out the door, sorry! Digitally would work best for me. Thank you for picking up on that!!

And have a great weekend,

Beth



**Beth Bigelow**  
North Zone Archaeologist  
Forest Service  
Idaho Panhandle National Forests,  
Sandpoint, Bonners Ferry, Priest Lake Ranger Districts

p: 208-267-6721  
[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)

6286 Main Street  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805  
[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



Caring for the land and serving people

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 25, 2020 2:32 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS <[elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov](mailto:elizabeth.e.bigelow@usda.gov)>  
**Cc:** Pat Robblee <[Pat.Robblee@erm.com](mailto:Pat.Robblee@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** WBI North Bakken Expansion Project Class III Arch. Inventory Report

Hello Beth,

I hope this email finds you well and you are staying safe from all the fires out west. I am writing to discuss the WBI North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) Class III Archaeological Inventory report we recently completed and submitted to the USFS for review. The report details the results of our 2019 and 2020 field efforts. We sent the hard copy to Liv Fetterman in Bismarck, ND. However, after the conference call yesterday we realized that since you are located in Idaho you may not have received the report. If this is correct, and you have not received a copy of the report, we would be happy to submit it to you either digitally or in hard copy. Please feel free to reach out to me with your preference or any other questions you may have.

Kind regards,  
Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.



September 30, 2020

Liv Fetterman, Grasslands Archaeologist  
Heritage Program Manager  
Tribal Relations Program Manager  
U.S Forest Service, Dakota Prairie Grasslands  
2000 Miriam Circle,  
Bismarck, ND 58501

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Fetterman:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project. A report on geomorphological investigations is also included in this submittal.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
*Program Director*



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Report  
Class III Historic Structures Addendum I Survey Report  
Geomorphology Report

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 1, 2020 4:21 PM  
**To:** Bigelow, Elizabeth E -FS; Kruse, Andrea - FS  
**Cc:** Bill Stanyard  
**Subject:** WBI North Bakken Project Site Shape files  
**Attachments:** NBE\_Cultural\_Sites\_USFS\_20201001.gdb.zip; NBE\_Cultural\_Sites\_USFS\_20201001.zip

Hi Beth and Andrea,

Thank you again for speaking with us all yesterday. Hopefully the conversation cleared up any questions you had about the fieldwork side of the Project.

Per our discussion yesterday, please find attached, shapefiles with the following included:

- **NBE\_Archaeological\_Site\_ALL\_20200829**- includes all sites from the project reported by ERM thus far;
- **NBE\_Archaeological\_Site\_USFS\_20200829**- includes all sites on Forest Service land recorded/revisited/and reported by ERM;
- **NBE\_NDCRS\_Site\_USFS\_20200829**- includes previously recorded sites from the NDCRS that were revisited and reported by ERM;

I've attached the shapefiles, and a geodatabase with this all of this data. Please feel free to reach out to me with any questions.

Kind regards,  
Kevin

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Friday, October 2, 2020 12:07 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676147405 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: M.VEGA  
Delivery location: BISMARCK, ND  
Delivered to: Receptionist/Front Desk  
Delivery date: Fri, 10/2/2020 12:04 pm  
Service type: FedEx Standard Overnight®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/2/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676147405

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Liv Fetterman         |
| ERM                            | U.S Forest Service    |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 2000 Miriam Circle    |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | BISMARCK              |
| MN                             | ND                    |
| US                             | US                    |
| 55402                          | 58501                 |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 12:06 PM CDT on 10/02/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676147405%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Divother&data=02%7C01%7C%7C52aee1c8581d4de8dcce08d866f58bc6%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C637372552081050061&sdata=T6rcE6OUbHLo36zG%2BL6959JOPckEN7N%2F7q%2BYYGDP6o%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kruse, Andrea - FS <Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:38 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** WBI reports

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Kevin,

Sorry, if you are not the person to ask these questions– if not could you forward my questions to that person. I was just hoping to confirmed some information about the reports we will be getting with the WBI project. Will there be a new large report with updated information or should I go off the last one (September) and then expect updated information in a new smaller report or attachments? With either of those options or something else – what might the ETA of those be? I'm trying to understand our EA deadline and the timeline of the cultural reports.

Thank you so much!!

Andrea



**Andrea Kruse, MA, RPA**  
**Zone Archeologist, Little Missouri National Grassland**  
**Forest Service**  
**Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District**

**p: 701-842-8508**

**c: 701-641-6352**

**[andrea.kruse@usda.gov](mailto:andrea.kruse@usda.gov)**

1905 S Main ST  
Watford City, ND 58854

[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



**Caring for the land and serving people**

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:45 PM  
**To:** Kruse, Andrea - FS  
**Subject:** RE: WBI reports

Hi Andrea,

I'm definitely the right person to ask! The September report is our big main report, detailing the vast majority of all survey and testing activities from April 2019 through August 2020. The report we are just wrapping up work on now is an addendum report that details a small amount of additional survey we conducted in September 2020 and the testing of site 32WI976, which we couldn't do until September as well. There will also be a small report from Beaver Creek Archaeology who completed a survey on a tiny reroute for us. Finally, there will be an avoidance and monitoring plan. These should be uploaded and mailed on November 13<sup>th</sup>. Please let me know if you have any other questions.

Thanks,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Kruse, Andrea - FS <Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:38 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Subject:** WBI reports

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Kevin,

Sorry, if you are not the person to ask these questions– if not could you forward my questions to that person. I was just hoping to confirmed some information about the reports we will be getting with the WBI project. Will there be a new large report with updated information or should I go off the last one (September) and then expect updated information in a new smaller report or attachments? With either of those options or something else – what might the ETA of those be? I'm trying to understand our EA deadline and the timeline of the cultural reports.

Thank you so much!!  
Andrea



**Andrea Kruse, MA, RPA**  
**Zone Archeologist, Little Missouri National Grassland**  
**Forest Service**  
**Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District**  
**p: 701-842-8508**  
**c: 701-641-6352**  
[andrea.kruse@usda.gov](mailto:andrea.kruse@usda.gov)

1905 S Main ST  
Watford City, ND 58854  
[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



**Caring for the land and serving people**

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kruse, Andrea - FS <Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:57 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** RE: WBI reports

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Perfect. Thanks so much for getting back to me, this helps!



**Andrea Kruse, MA, RPA**  
**Zone Archeologist, Little Missouri National Grassland**  
**Forest Service**  
**Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District**  
**p: 701-842-8508**  
**c: 701-641-6352**  
[andrea.kruse@usda.gov](mailto:andrea.kruse@usda.gov)  
1905 S Main ST  
Watford City, ND 58854  
[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)  
 USDA, Twitter, Facebook icons  
**Caring for the land and serving people**

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:45 PM  
**To:** Kruse, Andrea - FS <Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: WBI reports

Hi Andrea,

I'm definitely the right person to ask! The September report is our big main report, detailing the vast majority of all survey and testing activities from April 2019 through August 2020. The report we are just wrapping up work on now is an addendum report that details a small amount of additional survey we conducted in September 2020 and the testing of site 32WI976, which we couldn't do until September as well. There will also be a small report from Beaver Creek Archaeology who completed a survey on a tiny reroute for us. Finally, there will be an avoidance and monitoring plan. These should be uploaded and mailed on November 13<sup>th</sup>. Please let me know if you have any other questions.

Thanks,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Kruse, Andrea - FS <[Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov](mailto:Andrea.Kruse@usda.gov)>  
**Sent:** Monday, November 2, 2020 3:38 PM



To: Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>

Subject: WBI reports

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Kevin,

Sorry, if you are not the person to ask these questions– if not could you forward my questions to that person. I was just hoping to confirmed some information about the reports we will be getting with the WBI project. Will there be a new large report with updated information or should I go off the last one (September) and then expect updated information in a new smaller report or attachments? With either of those options or something else – what might the ETA of those be? I'm trying to understand our EA deadline and the timeline of the cultural reports.

Thank you so much!!

Andrea



**Andrea Kruse, MA, RPA**  
**Zone Archeologist, Little Missouri National Grassland**  
**Forest Service**  
**Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District**

**p: 701-842-8508**

**c: 701-641-6352**

[andrea.kruse@usda.gov](mailto:andrea.kruse@usda.gov)

1905 S Main ST  
Watford City, ND 58854

[www.fs.fed.us](http://www.fs.fed.us)



**Caring for the land and serving people**

This electronic message contains information generated by the USDA solely for the intended recipients. Any unauthorized interception of this message or the use or disclosure of the information it contains may violate the law and subject the violator to civil or criminal penalties. If you believe you have received this message in error, please notify the sender and delete the email immediately.

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic

mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)



November 10, 2020

Beth Bigelow, North Zone Archaeologist  
U.S Forest Service, Idaho Pandhandle National Forests  
Sandpoint, Bonners Ferry, Priest Lake Ranger Districts  
6286 Main Street,  
Bonners Ferry, ID 83805

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Bigelow:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



November 10, 2020

Andrea Kruse, Zone Archaeologist  
U.S Forest Service, Little Missouri National Grassland  
Dakota Prairie Grassland, McKenzie Ranger District  
1905 S Main ST  
Watford City, ND 58854

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Ms. Kruse:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

**NORTH BAKKEN EXPANSION PROJECT**

**Agency Correspondence – State Historical Society of North  
Dakota (SHSND)**

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the State Historical Society of North Dakota**

| Date    | Summary   | Filing Date |
|---------|---|-------------|
| 4-15-19 | Introductory Project letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND.   | 2-14-20     |
| 5-15-19 | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a survey work plan for review.   | 2-14-20     |
| 6-5-19  | Letter from the SHSND to WBI Energy providing comments on the survey work plan.   | 2-14-20     |
| 6-14-19 | Phone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND to discuss the archaeological survey methodology for the Project.   | 2-14-20     |
| 6-14-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND proposing a change in the archaeological survey methodology for the Project.   | 2-14-20     |
| 6-14-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND modifying a proposed change in the archaeological survey methodology for the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
| 6-19-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding a proposed change in the archaeological survey methodology for the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
| 6-19-19 | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy approving a proposed change in the archaeological survey methodology for the Project.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-17-19 | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND inviting the SHSND to attend the Project open houses.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-23-19 | Phone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding Site 32WI2352.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-23-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-23-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a shape file for Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-23-19 | Phone call from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding Site 32WI2352.  | 2-14-20     |
| 7-23-19 | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 7-25-19 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-3-19  | Phone call from the SHSND to WBI Energy requesting a shapefile for features mapped within 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 9-3-19  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a shapefile for features mapped within 32WI2352.  | 2-14-20     |
| 1-6-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 1-8-20  | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 1-9-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding Site 32WI2352.   | 2-14-20     |
| 2-14-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting the Class III Archaeology Report, standalone Class III Archaeology Report for USFS lands, and Class III Historic Structures Reports. | 2-14-20     |
| 3-2-20  | Phone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding site avoidance and testing measures.  | 4-20-19     |
| 3-19-20 | Phone call from the SHSND to WBI Energy to discuss Project impacts on Site 32WI2352 and site avoidance and testing measures.  | 4-20-19     |
| 3-19-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND providing minutes from the 3-19-20 call for review.  | 4-20-19     |
| 4-9-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding the status of the SHSND's review of the Class III survey reports for the Project.  | 4-20-19     |
| 4-9-20  | Email from the SHSND indicating that comments on the Class III survey reports for the Project are pending.  | 4-20-19     |
| 4-15-20 | Letter from the SHSND to WBI Energy transmitting comments on the Class III survey reports for the Project.  | 7-8-20      |
| 4-28-20 | Minutes from a teleconference between WBI Energy and the SHSND to review comments on the Class III reports for the Project.   | 7-8-20      |
| 4-28-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting methods for geomorphological investigations and confirming the role of the Bureau of Land Management on the Project.                  | 7-8-20      |
| 4-30-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a copy of the minutes from the teleconference held on 4-28-20.  | 7-8-20      |
| 5-4-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding the transmittal of a site testing plan for the Project.  | 7-8-20      |



**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the State Historical Society of North Dakota**

| Date    | Summary   | Filing Date |
|---------|---|-------------|
| 5-4-20  | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a site testing plan for the project. (Note: The site testing plan contains location information for archaeological sites. It has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-8-20      |
| 5-6-20  | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy acknowledging receipt of the site testing plan.  | 7-8-20      |
| 5-6-20  | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding the comments on the Class III survey reports.  | 7-8-20      |
| 5-22-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting a methods statement for the tribal survey of the Project area.  | 7-8-20      |
| 6-2-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding the site testing plan.   | 7-8-20      |
| 6-3-20  | Email from the SHSND commenting on the site testing plan.   | 7-8-20      |
| 6-9-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND acknowledging receipt of comments on the site testing plan.  | 7-8-20      |
| 6-11-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding the potential for impacts on 32MZ3313. (Note: This email contains location information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |
| 6-17-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding recent disturbances to 32WI2390 (construction of a pipeline) and the discovery of stone features at the site. (Note: This email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.") | 7-28-20     |
| 6-25-20 | Teleconference to review recent findings at 32WI2390. (Note: This email contains location and character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |
| 6-26-20 | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND (voice mail message) providing notification of the discovery of human remains at 32MZ3313.  | 7-28-20     |
| 6-26-20 | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding the discovery of human remains during site testing at 32MZ3313. (Note: This email contains character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |
| 6-26-20 | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND (director) regarding the discovery of human remains at 32WI3313.  | 7-28-20     |
| 6-26-20 | Telephone call from the SHSND (state archaeologist) to WBI Energy regarding the discovery of human remains at 32MZ3313.   | 7-28-20     |
| 6-26-20 | Site visit from the SHSND (state archaeologist) to 32MZ3313. (Note: A summary of this meeting was included with WBI Energy's supplemental filing on 7-8-20 (Accession No. 20200708-5069).   | 7-8-20      |
| 6-29-20 | Site visit from the SHSND (state archaeologist) to 32MZ3313. (Note: A summary of this meeting was included in WBI Energy's supplemental filing on 7-8-20 (Accession No. 20200708-5069).   | 7-8-20      |
| 6-30-20 | Telephone call from the SHSND (state archaeologist) to review the findings from the site visit to 32MZ3313 on 6-29-20. (Note: This email contains character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-1-20  | Email from WBI Energy regarding a projectile point recovered from 32MZ3313. (Note: This email contains character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")   | 7-28-20     |
| 7-1-20  | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding the discovery of human remains at 32MZ3313. (Note: This email contains character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-2-20  | Emails to and from the SHSND regarding site testing completed at 32WI2352 in 2019 for another pipeline project (unassociated with the North Bakken Expansion Project).  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-2-20  | Telephone call from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding state permit requirements for a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20     |
| 7-4-20  | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding a projectile point recovered from 32MZ3313. (Note: This email contains character information for an archaeological site. It was filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.")  | 7-28-20     |

**North Bakken Expansion Project  
Summary of Communications with the State Historical Society of North Dakota**

| Date             | Summary  | Filing Date        |
|------------------|--|--------------------|
| 7-6-20           | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND and Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes regarding site testing completed at 32WI2352 in 2019 for another pipeline project (unassociated with the North Bakken Expansion Project).  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-6-20           | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding permit requirements for a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-6-20           | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy regarding permit requirements for a gradiometer survey at 32WI976.  | 7-28-20            |
| 7-20-20          | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding bone fragments recovered from 32MZ3313 in 2019.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-11-20          | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding pipeline routing around prehistoric stone feature sites near Tioga.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-13 and 8-14-20 | Emails between WBI Energy and the SHSND coordinating a call to discuss pipeline routing around prehistoric stone feature sites near Tioga.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-14-20          | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding pipeline routing around prehistoric stone feature sites near Tioga. (Note: This email contains location and character information for archaeological sites. It has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.") | 9-28-20            |
| 8-14-20          | Email from the SHSND directing WBI Energy to mail the bone fragments recovered from 32MZ3313 in 2019 to the THPO for the Three Affiliated Tribes.  | 9-28-20            |
| 8-14-20          | Teleconference between WBI Energy and the SHSND to discuss pipeline routing around prehistoric stone feature sites near Tioga.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-25-20          | Teleconference between WBI Energy and the SHSND to discuss site form submittals.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-26-20          | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND to discuss reporting requirements for archaeological resources and cultural heritage sites as well as effects assessments for the Project.   | 9-28-20            |
| 8-31-20          | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND to discuss the testing methodology for 32WI976.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-4-20           | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND to discuss the testing methodology for 32WI976.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-11-20          | Minutes from site visits to review features identified at 32MZ3379, 32MZ3380, 32MZ3382, 32MZ3383, and 32MZ3385.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-16-20          | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (state archaeologist) transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-16-20          | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (director) transmitting the updated Class III Archaeological Survey Report, Geomorphology Report, and Addendum Class III Structures Report.  | 9-28-20            |
| 9-17-20          | Telephone call from WBI Energy to the SHSND to discuss the site visits conducted on 9-11-20.   | 9-28-20            |
| 9-30-20          | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (director) transmitting BCA's report.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 9-30-20          | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (state archaeologist) transmitting BCA's report.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-13-20         | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND to set up a meeting to discuss 32WI976.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-15-20         | Email from the SHSND to WBI Energy to set up a meeting to discuss 32WI976.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-15-20         | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND to set up a meeting to discuss 32WI976.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-15-20         | Email from SHSND to WBI Energy accepting meeting to discuss 32WI976.   | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-16-20         | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND regarding meeting to discuss 32WI976 (Note: The site testing plan contains location information for archaeological sites. It has been filed under separate cover and is labelled "CUI//PRIV – DO NOT RELEASE.").  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 10-19-20         | Email from WBI Energy to the SHSND transmitting shapefiles.  | <i>This Filing</i> |
| 11-10-20         | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (director) transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan   | <i>This Filing</i> |

**North Bakken Expansion Project**  
**Summary of Communications with the State Historical Society of North Dakota**

| Date     | Summary   | Filing Date        |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| 11-10-20 | Letter from WBI Energy to the SHSND (state archaeologist) transmitting the Class III Archaeological Survey Report Addendum, Avoidance and Monitoring Plan | <i>This Filing</i> |



September 30, 2020

Fern Swenson, Director  
State Historic Society of North Dakota  
North Dakota Heritage Center  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0830

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Director Swenson:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
Program Director

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



September 30, 2020

Andrew Clark, State Archaeologist  
State Historic Society of North Dakota  
North Dakota Heritage Center  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0830

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Reports 2020 Field Season  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Dr. Clark:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review please find the Class III survey report that details the results of the fieldwork conducted by Beaver Creek Archaeology (BCA) on the parcel owned by the Hartel family in McKenzie County, North Dakota during the 2020 field season.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 612-840-8976 or [pat.robblee@erm.com](mailto:pat.robblee@erm.com), or Dr. Kevin Malloy at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
1000 IDS Center  
80 South 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Patrick Robblee  
*Program Director*

Enclosures: Class III Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Hartel Property

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 1:56 PM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton; 'Linn, Jill'; Bill Stanyard  
**Subject:** Meeting to discuss 32WI976

Good afternoon Andy,

I hope this email finds you well. I wanted to set up a call to discuss our recent findings at site 32WI976 and our plans moving forward with the Project and the site.

Would you be available for a meeting on Friday (10/16) of this week?

Thanks,  
Kevin



## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 12:33 PM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton; 'Linn, Jill'; Bill Stanyard  
**Subject:** RE: Meeting to discuss 32WI976

Hi Andy,

That should work! I will send out an invite.

Best,  
Kevin

---

**From:** Clark, Andrew <[andrewclark@nd.gov](mailto:andrewclark@nd.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 11:36 AM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton <[Andrea.Thornton@erm.com](mailto:Andrea.Thornton@erm.com)>; 'Linn, Jill' <[Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com](mailto:Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com)>; Bill Stanyard <[Bill.Stanyard@erm.com](mailto:Bill.Stanyard@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: Meeting to discuss 32WI976

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Kevin,

I should be around tomorrow afternoon. Does 2 pm CDT work?

Andy

Andrew Clark, PhD  
Chief Archaeologist  
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Division  
State Historical Society of North Dakota  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0830  
701-328-3574

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <[Kevin.Malloy@erm.com](mailto:Kevin.Malloy@erm.com)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 1:56 PM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew <[andrewclark@nd.gov](mailto:andrewclark@nd.gov)>  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton <[Andrea.Thornton@erm.com](mailto:Andrea.Thornton@erm.com)>; 'Linn, Jill' <[Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com](mailto:Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com)>; Bill Stanyard <[Bill.Stanyard@erm.com](mailto:Bill.Stanyard@erm.com)>  
**Subject:** Meeting to discuss 32WI976

**CAUTION: This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe.**

Good afternoon Andy,

I hope this email finds you well. I wanted to set up a call to discuss our recent findings at site 32WI976 and our plans moving forward with the Project and the site.

Would you be available for a meeting on Friday (10/16) of this week?

Thanks,  
Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 1:15 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** Accepted: 32WI976 discussion

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 15, 2020 11:36 AM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton; 'Linn, Jill'; Bill Stanyard  
**Subject:** RE: Meeting to discuss 32WI976

**WARNING:** The sender of this email could not be validated and may not match the person in the "From" field.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Kevin,

I should be around tomorrow afternoon. Does 2 pm CDT work?

Andy

Andrew Clark, PhD  
Chief Archaeologist  
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Division  
State Historical Society of North Dakota  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505-0830  
701-328-3574

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy <Kevin.Malloy@erm.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 13, 2020 1:56 PM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew <andrewclark@nd.gov>  
**Cc:** Andrea Thornton <Andrea.Thornton@erm.com>; 'Linn, Jill' <Jill.Linn@wbienergy.com>; Bill Stanyard <Bill.Stanyard@erm.com>  
**Subject:** Meeting to discuss 32WI976

**CAUTION:** This email originated from an outside source. Do not click links or open attachments unless you know they are safe.

Good afternoon Andy,

I hope this email finds you well. I wanted to set up a call to discuss our recent findings at site 32WI976 and our plans moving forward with the Project and the site.

Would you be available for a meeting on Friday (10/16) of this week?

Thanks,  
Kevin

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee(s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at (612) 347-6789 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you,

Please visit:

ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This electronic mail message may contain information which is (a) LEGALLY PRIVILEGED, PROPRIETARY IN NATURE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECTED BY LAW FROM DISCLOSURE, and (b) intended only for the use of the Addressee (s) names herein. If you are not the Addressee (s), or the person responsible for delivering this to the Addressee (s), you are hereby notified that reading, copying, or distributing this message is prohibited. If you have received this electronic mail message in error, please contact us immediately at our Atlanta office (678) 486-2700 and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you, Environmental Resources Management. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

---

This message contains information which may be confidential, proprietary, privileged, or otherwise protected by law from disclosure or use by a third party. If you have received this message in error, please contact us immediately and take the steps necessary to delete the message completely from your computer system. Thank you.

Please visit ERM's web site: <http://www.erm.com>. To find out how ERM manages personal data, please review our [Privacy Policy](#)

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Friday, October 16, 2020 11:48 AM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew; Rogers, Richard R II CIV USARMY CENWO (USA)  
**Cc:** 'Linn, Jill'; Andrea Thornton; Bill Stanyard; Pat Robblee; Jayson Zoino  
**Subject:** Updated 32WI976 Site Boundary  
**Attachments:** 32WI976 site map 10-16-2020.jpg

Hi Andy and Rick,

Please find attached an updated site map for 32WI976 as a reference for our meeting this afternoon.

Best,  
Kevin

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** Kevin Malloy  
**Sent:** Monday, October 19, 2020 8:49 AM  
**To:** Clark, Andrew  
**Subject:** 32WI976 Gradiometer Anamolies  
**Attachments:** NBE\_Gradiometry\_Anamoly\_20200720.zip; ERM 070920 Ray ND\_report.pdf

Hi Andy,

Per our discussion last week, here are the shapefiles showing where the gradiometer anomalies are located. I've also attached the gradiometer report for your reference.

Please feel free to reach out with any questions.

Thanks,  
Kevin



November 10, 2020

Fern Swenson, Director  
State Historic Society of North Dakota  
North Dakota Heritage Center  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0830

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Director Swenson:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant



Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate



November 10, 2020

Andrew Clark, State Archaeologist  
State Historic Society of North Dakota  
North Dakota Heritage Center  
612 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0830

Subject: WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.  
North Bakken Expansion Project – Class III Survey Report Addendum 1 from  
September 2020 Field Effort and Site Avoidance and Monitoring Plan  
McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota  
ND SHPO Ref.: 19-5593

Dear Dr. Clark:

Please reference WBI Energy Transmission, Inc.'s (WBI Energy's) previous correspondence regarding the above referenced project. WBI Energy proposes to construct and operate the North Bakken Expansion Project (Project) in McKenzie, Williams, Burke, and Mountrail Counties, North Dakota.

The Project is regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) under Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act. Under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, FERC is the lead agency for coordinating federal authorizations and complying with the National Environmental Policy Act on natural gas pipeline projects subject to its jurisdiction. FERC similarly is the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) on natural gas pipeline projects under its jurisdiction. In accordance with 36 CFR 800.2(c)(4), WBI Energy is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the NHPA by coordinating with agencies and tribes and conducting surveys to identify historic properties that may be affected by the Project.

Enclosed for your review, please find the Class III Survey Report Addendum in support of the Project. In addition, please find enclosed the detailed sensitive site Avoidance and Monitoring plan for the Project's construction activities.

WBI Energy would appreciate your comments on the attached reports. If you have any questions or comments on the Project or the reports, please contact me at 906-285-0361 or [kevin.malloy@erm.com](mailto:kevin.malloy@erm.com). Please direct written correspondence to Dr. Malloy's attention at:

Environmental Resources Management  
222 South 9th Street  
Suite 2900  
Minneapolis, MN 55402

Sincerely,

Kevin Malloy  
Senior Consultant

Enclosures: Class III Archaeological Survey Addendum Report 1  
Avoidance and Monitoring Plan

cc: Jill Linn, WBI Energy  
Andrea Thornton, ERM  
Kevin Malloy, ERM  
Emily Laird, ERM  
Andrew Clark, SHSND  
Fern Swenson, SHSND  
Liv Fetterman, USFS  
Richard Rogers, USACE  
Teanna Limpy, Northern Cheyenne Tribe  
Pete Coffey, Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation  
Dyan Youpee, Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Reservation  
Ben Rhodd, Rosebud Sioux Tribe  
Michael Black Wolf, Fort Belknap Indian Community  
Tom Brings, Oglala Sioux Tribe  
Jon Eagle, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe  
Ben Ridgely, Northern Arapaho Tribe  
Steven Vance, Cheyenne River Sioux  
Erich Longie, Spirit Lake Tribe  
Kip Spotted Eagle, Yankton Sioux Tribe  
Jeff Desjarlais, Jr., Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa  
Dianne Desrosiers, Sisseton Wahpeton Oyate

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Friday, October 2, 2020 12:21 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676196561 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: J.HEWEY  
Delivery location: BISMARCK, ND  
Delivered to: Guard/Security Station  
Delivery date: Fri, 10/2/2020 12:19 pm  
Service type: FedEx Standard Overnight®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/2/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676196561

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Andrew Clark, State Archaeologist   |
| ERM                            | North Dakota State Historic Society |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 612 East Boulevard Avenue           |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | BISMARCK                            |
| MN                             | ND                                  |
| US                             | US                                  |
| 55402                          | 58505                               |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 12:20 PM CDT on 10/02/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Faction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676196561%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Divoth&data=02%7C01%7C%7Cac4baa79b8c44af6a2b608d866f78b05%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C637372560664369843&sdata=s4zutPZuFVkn0%2F%2F1XD3U38Gy0ReQItxMSjsHfUJImk%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.

## Kevin Malloy

---

**From:** TrackingUpdates@fedex.com  
**Sent:** Friday, October 2, 2020 12:21 PM  
**To:** Kevin Malloy  
**Subject:** FedEx Shipment 771676177978 Delivered

---

This tracking update has been requested by:

Company Name: ERM  
Name: Kevin Malloy  
E-mail: Kevin.Malloy@erm.com

---

Our records indicate that the following shipment has been delivered:

Reference: 0501732, phase 06E  
Ship date: Oct 1, 2020  
Signed for by: J.HEWEY  
Delivery location: BISMARCK, ND  
Delivered to: Guard/Security Station  
Delivery date: Fri, 10/2/2020 12:19 pm  
Service type: FedEx Standard Overnight®  
Packaging type: FedEx® Envelope  
Number of pieces: 1  
Weight: 1.00 lb.  
Special handling/Services: Deliver Weekday  
Standard transit: 10/2/2020 by 4:30 pm

Tracking number: 771676177978

| Shipper Information            | Recipient Information               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Kevin Malloy                   | Fern Swenson, Director              |
| ERM                            | North Dakota State Historic Society |
| 222 South 9th Street, Ste 2900 | 612 East Boulevard Avenue           |
| MINNEAPOLIS                    | BISMARCK                            |
| MN                             | ND                                  |
| US                             | US                                  |
| 55402                          | 58505                               |

Please do not respond to this message. This email was sent from an unattended mailbox. This report was generated at approximately 12:21 PM CDT on 10/02/2020.

All weights are estimated.

The shipment is scheduled for delivery on or before the scheduled delivery displayed above. FedEx does not determine money-back guarantee or delay claim requests based on the scheduled delivery. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx customer support representative.

To track the status of this shipment online, please use the following:

<https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.fedex.com%2Fapps%2Ffedextrack%2F%3Fa ction%3Dtrack%26tracknumbers%3D771676177978%26language%3Den%26opco%3DFX%26clientype%3Divother& data=02%7C01%7C%7Cd2e04bec4ea14fdc367e08d866f78e6e%7Cf2fe6bd39c4a485bae69e18820a88130%7C0%7C 637372560734286434&sdata=CNzb2kDOM%2FG05EXXmccoar2LQjEefXH0f9Fcrd9vISE%3D&reserved=0>

Standard transit is the date and time the package is scheduled to be delivered by, based on the selected service, destination and ship date. Limitations and exceptions may apply. Please see the FedEx Service Guide for terms and conditions of service, including the FedEx Money-Back Guarantee, or contact your FedEx Customer Support representative.

© 2020 Federal Express Corporation. The content of this message is protected by copyright and trademark laws under U.S. and international law. You can access our privacy policy by searching the term on fedex.com. All rights reserved.

Thank you for your business.